



Ship Brant

Sailed Nov 19th 1849

Ended Sep 12th 1852

The Log Book kept on Board Ship, Brant
off New Bedford Mass. on a Whaling Voyage to the
Atlantic & Indian Seas,

Commencing Monday November 19th 1849
At 9 A M Sea account the Pilot, Master & all the officers
belonging to the Brant left the Wharf in the Pilot Boat
They came on board with the wind ESE & at the same time
it blew on a gale and a storm from the same quarter,
Mr Charles Macomber came on board at the same time in
the Pilot boat, the Pilot went on shore with all the Ship
Keepers leaving the Master, officers & Ship's Company being
twenty six in Number, & Mr Charles Macomber.
At 10 A M a gale & storm from the same quarter set for the
Second Anchor Ship lying off Bedford Light. Do Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov. 20th

Commenced with a gale and storm from ESE. Ship lying with
both Anchors a fair, middle part raising the wind hauled to the
East. At 9 A M the Pilot came on board. At 10 A M we got
under weigh, and stood to sea under whole top sails & main
top gallant sail, At 11 A M the Pilot left us and we stood to
sea with a fine breeze from ESE. Stowed the Anchors on the
bows under the cables & stowed them below. At 12 noon
we passed the Light Boat off the Town & Pigeon 1/2 mile Dist
on our Starboard hand. Do Ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov. 21st

At 2 P M Vamano Land bore by Compass ESE by ESE
Dist 4 Leagues. it being in Latitude 41.15 N. & Longitude 70.49 W
from which I take my departure. Course S by W. at 6 P M
course South. The Compass & bearing sent down are by Compass
At 7 P M course S by E. Ship under whole top sails & main
top gallant sail. Fore sail & jib. middle part came under
double reef top sails. At 9 P M course SSE. middle part
the bolt came out off the Truss of the main yard and went
over board. At 8 A M course SE. latter part blowing from
ESE W. Ship under double reef fore top sail single reef
main; & mizzen top sail furled. Lying in fitting boats.
etc. etc. At by account 39.00 N

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov. 22^d 1849

Commenced with a gale from North, thick clouds & squally weather. Ship under single reef Main Top sail & double reef Fore Top sail & fore sail course, SE by E. At 4 PM double reefed the main Top sail & close reefed the fore Top sail, At 8 PM the ship stood one end of the stern boat under water took that end of the boat off from the shore it set on & stuck in 2 places but we succeeded in getting her out again, now we kept the ship of SE by S as there was a heavy sea & running after this she made better weather of it, latter part course SE by E. Ship under double reef Top sails, Saw 4 ship steering E by S another steering East

To Ends Lat By obs 37.38 Long 66.13

Remarks on Board Friday Nov. 23^d

Commenced with a strong breeze from North and a bad sea on. Kept the ship of E by S. under double reef Top sails. At 10 AM more moderate made more sail. At 10 course East. mast heads manned. Employed in fitting boats, nothing in sight middle and latter part fair weather. To Ends
Lat By obs 38.02 Long 68.48

Remarks on Board Saturday Nov. 24th

first part fine weather all sail set mast heads manned nothing in sight, at 8 PM the ship heading of SE by S until 10 PM she came up East which is the course latter part the same, Saw 2 ships Lat By obs 37.51 Long 60.56

Remarks on Board Sunday Nov. 25th

first part fine weather and a fine breeze from North ship under all sail course East. middle part a blow on fresh from the same quarter took in the light sails latter part the same Lat By obs 38.23 Long 51.48

Remarks on Board Monday Nov. 26th

first part Saw a large ship steering W by S. showing with some water in it. latter part fine weather nearly calm. Employed in fitting rigging
Lat By obs 38.56 Long 58.31

Remarks on Board Tuesday Nov. 27th 1849

first part calm employed in sitting up rigging. at 6 PM the N. light breeze from WSW made all sail set main, Mizzen, courses & by middle & latter part fine breeze from SW & WSW. courses & by S. employed in sitting up rigging
Lat By obs 38.21 Long 52.28

Remarks on Board Wednesday Nov. 28th

Commenced with a strong breeze from WSW. Ship under all sail courses & SE. employed in ship duty. at 5 PM the N. in the light sails. soon after came under double reef, hove in Jib main sail & Mizzen top sail. the ship has started a leak and Leakes one hundred and forty strokes per hour
Lat of Ship Lat By obs 38.45 Long By account 48.30

Remarks on Board Thursday Nov. 29th

first part towards night it began to moderate at 8 PM. set the Mizzen top sail, single reefed. at 3 PM courses SE by E. wind W by N. middle part raining and squally with variable winds. latter part winds from ESE, SE & NE. thick and squally weather. Lat obs Lat By account 38.20, N. Long by account 48.00

Remarks on Board Friday Nov. 30th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from East thick and squally wind hauling to the South ward. at 4 PM it hauled to South & to SW. tacked ship and steered SE by E. ship under double reef top sails Jib Spanker & courses. blew on a gale at 8 PM. came under double reef fore & main top sail and fore sail.
Lat By obs 37.53 Long 41.40

Remarks on Board Saturday December 1st

Commenced with raining squally blowy weather. came under close reef main top sail & Spanker. courses SE by S. wind SW. Mr. Glass sick & of duty with a bad cold and cough, sick & off duty. ship Leaking one hundred and thirty strokes per hour. latter part more moderate ship under 2 masts top sails courses SE by S. wind from SW
Lat By obs 37.10 Long 40.40

Remarks on Board Sunday December 2^d 1849

first port made all sail thick & hazy weather. wind from
S W course S E by S. Ship, looking 100 strokes per hour
for the last 12 hours. This afternoon we put up 2 Bbls Collage
& Lenians. in vinegar. middle and latter part light breezes
from S S W Ship by the wind to the S E. Saw one
Whale a Sulphur Bottom. Lat By obs 36.43 Long 38.28

Remarks on Board Monday Dec. 3^d
first port light breezes from S S W. Ship by the wind
to the S E. with all sail set. latter part fine weather
and a fine breeze from S W by W course S S E.
Lat By obs 35.29 Long 36.03 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec. 4th
Commons with a fine breeze from S W by W all sail set
course S S E. Saw 2 Sulphur Bottoms; watch employed
in ship duty. middle middle and latter part fine weather
Saw one Ship. & saw one fin. back.
Lat By obs 33.43 Long 34.00

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec. 5th
first port thick weather fine rain. wind from S W by W
until 6 P.M. it hauled to East in a squall. took in all the
light sails. at 7 P.M. thick weather & fine rain. course
S by E. middle part the same. latter part fine weather
and a fine breeze from West. the same Ship in sight as the
Starboard quarter. watch employed in ship duty
to day the glass is an duty again. quite well.
Lat By obs 32.19 Long 32.54

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec. 6th
first port fine weather a light breeze from S W.
one sail in sight as the Starboard quarter.
middle and latter part light airs from the Northward and
westward & Calms. Lat By obs 31.25 Long 31.20

Remarks on Board Friday Dec. 7th
first port light variable airs and calms. course South.
one sail in sight. the same we saw yesterday
middle & latter part light variable airs and calms
watch employed in ship duty
Lat By obs 31.10 Long 31.54

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec. 8th 1829

first part 3 sails in sight. At 1 P.M. we took a light breeze from South. Ship by the wind heading WSW. middle and latter part light breeze the same at 4 P.M. tacked ship to the ESE. latter part 3 sails in sight. Cook & Stewart both very much interested with Licker. Lat By obs 30.56 Long 30.56

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec. 9th

first part 3 sails in sight. Ship by the wind heading ESE all sail set. a light breeze from South. This afternoon the Cook very much interested in Licker again middle and latter part light breeze the same

Lat By obs 30.38 Long by Chron. 28.42 by Sun 30.12

Remarks on Board Monday Dec. 10th

first part a light breeze from S by W ship by the wind heading SE by E. all sail set. at 1 P.M. saw a sail on the weather bow. At 1 P.M. tacked ship to W by S. at 5 P.M. tacked again to SE by E. at sunset 6 sails in sight. Signalled 1 English. Bark. Steering N by W. latter part we headed from SE to SE by S. all sail wind SW So Ends Lat By obs 29.53 Long 28.43

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec. 11th

first part a whole sail breeze from WSW. Ship by the wind heading SSE. 6 sails in sight. at sunrise 5 sails in sight. latter part a fine breeze from SW ship by the wind heading SSE Lat By obs 28.21 Long 27.04

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec. 12th

first part light breeze from S by W heading SE by E. At 2 P.M. heading her course N by W. saw 2 more sails middle and latter part light air Lat By obs 27.05 Long 27.26

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec. 13th

first part calm we repaired the fore top gallant and 4 sails in sight. At 1 P.M. took a light air from E. middle & latter part light variable air & calms a number of vessels in sight. Lat By obs 26.40 Long 27.00

Remarks on Board Friday Dec. 14th

first part light variable air & calms 3 sails in sight. most of the time heading SW. middle and latter part. light breeze from SE & SSE. Saw 3 sails Lat By obs 25.30 Long 27.28

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec. 15th 1848

first part light breezes from SE. at 3 P.M. it hauled
to ESE & the ship went her course S by W. Saw a sail
a head steering S W by E. Saw 3 Fin Backs.
middle and latter part strong breezes from the same
quarter. One Bark in sight
Lat 33° 05' 23" 08 Long 27° 01'

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec. 16th

Commences with a strong breeze from ESE. at 4 P.M.
it hauled to E. 2 sails in sight. Ship under all sail
except main Royal. course S by W. latter part course
S by E. the same Bark in sight. middle and latter
part strong breezes from East to ESE.
Lat 33° 05' 20" 01 Long 26° 21'

Remarks on Board Monday Dec. 17th

first part fresh breezes from ESE all sail set
course S by E. latter part very thick and hazy weather
the air was full of yellow dust so that it covered
our sails and rigging. and made it all yellow.
Lat 33° 05' 17" 28 Long 25° 46'

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec. 18th

Commences with a strong breeze from ESE. at
half past 2 P.M. we run in to calm. lunched up sea
we supposed our sails to be under the lee of
S. T. Anthony. 6 Leagues Dist. we kept the ship
off S W by E and soon got a light breeze from
a Stern. we still run the same course in order to
get clear from the land. & soon got a light steady
breeze. Lat 33° 05' 15" 45 Long 25° 53'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec. 19th

Commences with a light breeze from East. at 3 P.M.
it hauled to ESE. Course Course S by W. Thick hazy
weather. the watch employed in ship duty middle and
latter part light breezes from East to ESE. sent up
top gallant standing sails burns the top most standing
sail burns we sent up a good while ago. the air not so
thick as it has been.

Lat 33° 05' 13" 50 Long 25° 12'

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec. 20th 1845
first part ship under all sail course S by E. with a fine breeze
from East, middle and latter part a fine breeze from E to S by E
latter part course S by E. Lat By obs 11.40. Long 24.00

Remarks on Board Friday Dec. 21st
Commenced with a fine breeze from E by E. all sail set
course S by E. At half past 3 P.M. we saw a school of
Black fish, leaved the boat for them but did not get
fast, came on board made all sail set course S by E. middle
and latter part a fine breeze from E by E.
Lat By obs 9.31 E. Long 22.40 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec. 22^d
first part the wind changed to E. course S by E
latter part saw Black Guard and got one latter part 3.15 P.M. breeze
Lat By obs 7.45 E. Long 21.25 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec. 23^d
first part a light breeze from East, middle part a fine breeze
E by E, latter part more moderate squally and raining
etc. etc. Lat By account, 5.45 Long By account 42.23.

Remarks on Board Monday Dec. 24th
first part squally and raining light breeze most of the
time, from E to E by E. course S by E. saw a school
of Black fish but did not lose. middle and latter
part light variable air and calms. with squalls of rain
Lat By obs 5.22 E. Long 19.36 by Chron. by An. Nov 20.00

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec. 25th
first part light air and calms. saw a school of Black
leaved & chased them but did not get fast. course South, saw
one sail a head. middle and latter part light air and plenty
of rain and sail in sight. Lat By obs 4.32 Long 19.25

Remarks on Board Wednesday, Dec. 26th
first part calm until half past 3 P.M. we took a light breeze
from South, heading W by N one sail in sight middle and
latter part rain and squally weather, light air, variable. strong
breezes mostly from the north. At 11 P.M. tacked ship to E by E.
At 12 midnight tacked again to S by W. latter part the
same Lat By obs 4.21 E. Long 19.28 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Dec. 27th 1849
first boat ship by the wind heading from S by W. to W by N
latter boat heading S W. saw one Brig.
Lat By obs 3.10 P.M. Long 20.24 10' 20.34 10'

Remarks on Board Friday Dec. 28th
at 1 P.M. tacked ship to E. by E. with a fine breeze from
South. at sunset more moderate heading the same
middle and latter boat had light breezes. at 9 P.M.
tacked ship to W by W. So. ends
Lat By obs 3.17 P.M. Long 19.40 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec. 29th
at 3 P.M. tacked ship to E. by E. at 7 P.M. tacked again
to S W. light airs from South to S. by E. at 8 P.M. tacked
again to S. by S. Lat By obs 2.00 P.M. Long 20.22 W

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec. 30th
first boat light airs from S by W to S. by E.
at 6 P.M. tacked ship to E. by E. S. by E. middle
and latter boat light airs heading the same.
Lat By obs 2.21 P.M. Long 19.36 W

Remarks on Board Monday Dec. 31st
Commenced with a light breeze from S by W
Ship by the wind heading S. by E. all sail set saw
one ship. middle and latter boat heading the same
Lat By obs 2.10 P.M. Long 17.50 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 1st 1850
at 7 P.M. tacked ship to S by E. 10. middle and
latter boat equally raining and variable winds etc etc
Lat By account 1.50 P.M. Long 18.20 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday January 2nd
first boat calm. middle and latter boat a moderate
breeze from South ship by the wind heading S. by E.
the wind W by N. Lat By obs 00.39 P.M. Long 20.23

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan. 3rd
first boat light breeze from South. ship by the wind
heading W by N. all sail set. at 3 P.M. the wind
shifted to S by W. tacked ship to S. by E.
latter boat the same
Lat By obs 00.06 P.M. Long 20.43 W

Remarks on Board Friday January 4th 1850
first port a gentle breeze from S by W. Ship by 4 courses
all sail set heading S by E. middle and latter part wind
and weather the same heading the same.

This day Peter George is of duty with the Clab
he says he is not able to work.

Lat 33° 00' 03" S. Long 20° 10' W

Remarks on Board Saturday January 5th
first port tack'd ship to S by W. middle and
latter part match the same. Peter George of duty
with the Clab. Lat 33° 01' 12" S. Long 22° 05' W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 6th
at 1 P.M. tack'd ship to E. S. E. at sunset heading S. E.
wind S by E at half past 2 P.M. tack'd ship to S by W
latter part heading the same Lat 33° 05' 10" S. Long 22° 05' W

Remarks on Board Monday Jan. 7th
Commences with a light breeze from S by E. Ship under all
sail by the wind heading S by W. At 1 P.M. tack'd ship to
S by E. At 2 P.M. tack'd ship to S by W. latter part tack'd
3 or 4 times. wind from S by E to S by W. up to 4 P.M. tack'd in
ship's duty. Lat 33° 06' 21" S. Long 21° 48' W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan. 8th
Commences with a light breeze from S by E. Ship by the wind
all sail set heading S by W. & W by S. until 6 P.M. the
come up S by S. & S by W. middle and latter part match the
same Lat 33° 06' 50" S. Long 23° 02'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan. 9th
first port ship under all wind. S. E. & S. E. by S. courses
S by S. middle and latter part the same
Lat 33° 05' 47" S. Long 24° 13'

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan. 10th
first port a gentle breeze from S. E. course S by S.
Ship under all sail middle and latter part the same
Saw six English Barks bound to the East.
Lat 33° 08' 05" S. Long 25° 24' W

Remarks on Board Friday January 11th 1830

Commences with a brisk breeze from SE. all sail set course S W by S. Saw the Royal Mast & rigging. Found the mizzen Royal mast to be as under had to get to make a new one. Middle and latter part a fine breeze from SE to SE by E. Ship heading from ~~SE~~ S W by S by W. made a new Royal mast and sent it afloat. This day Jaze Sylvia is sick and off duty with the Chap. Dr. Ends
Lat By obs. 10. 53 S. Long 26. 17 W

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan. 12th
first part a fine breeze from SE by E. Ship heading S W with top mast & top gallant standing sails set. and main Royal. Middle and latter part a steady breeze from SE. Ship heading S W. latter part took in the Royals and top gallant standing sails.

Jaze Sylvia and Peter George still sick and off duty with the Chap. Lat By obs 11. 01 S. Long 27. 07 W

Remarks on Board Sunday January 13th
at 1 P M it moderated a way and the wind shifted to the Northward. at sunset it was S E. Ship heading S W all 3 Royals set. with top mast and top gallant standing sails set. the wind middle part most of the time heading S W. latter part wind S E. and strong breezes in squalls. course S by W. Lat By obs 16. 51 S. Long 27. 52

Remarks on Board Monday Jan. 14th
first part a fine breeze from E by S. & SE. Ship heading from S W by S W by S. all sail set. Middle and latter part the same sail cut. latter part run to make Martin Vass Rocks. Lat 14. 50 S. Long by Chron 28. 51 W

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan. 15th
at half past 2 P M saw Martin Vass Rocks bearing S W at 6. P M the breeze West true course Dist 7 leagues. Ship with all sail heading South. middle part course S by E. latter part S E. light breeze and pleasant weather.
Lat By obs 22. 00 S. Long 28. 04 W

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan. 16th
Commences with a light breeze from E by E. and pleasant weather. Ship under all sail except a fore Royal at sunset set that course S E by S. latter part heading S by E with a light breeze from East. Lat By obs 29. 32 S. Long 27. 26 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan. 17th 1820
Commences with a light breeze from E. S. E. Ship heading South
At 1 P.M. it came up a fine breeze from the same quarter
middle and latter part much the same
off
at 11 P.M. Jose Sylva & Peter George still sick & off duty with
the ship. Lat By obs 23.35. Long 26.08

Remarks on Board Friday Jan. 18th
Commences with a gentle breeze from E. S. E. to E. S. E. by E
course S. by E. all day & at night. middle and latter part
a light breeze from E. S. E. most of the time at 11 P.M.
it was North. Lat By obs 27.23. Long 24.36

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan. 19th
first part a light air from S. E. and pleasant weather all day
at 4 P.M. the fore standing sail. course S. E. at sunset nearly
calm. latter part calm under the old sails & bent new
ones. Lat By obs 27.58 Long 24.10

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan. 20th
first part calm until 6 P.M. we got a light air from South.
at sunset the wind was E. by S. S. E. by the wind with all
sail set. This day we under the old fore & main sail
sail main & fore & main & fore & main & fore & main & fore & main
& bent new ones, middle part we had a light breeze from South.
Lat By obs 28.30 Long 24.12

Remarks on Board Monday Jan. 21st
Commences with a whole gale breeze from S. E. by S. S. E. by the
wind. Sailed at 10 A.M. a head. middle part moderate breeze
latter part calm.
Lat By obs 30.10 Long 24.13

Remarks on Board Tuesday Jan. 22nd
At 2 P.M. got a light air from S. E. Ship by the wind heading
S. W. latter part heading S. E. with a light breeze from East.
Lat By obs 31.01 Long 23.54

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan. 23rd
Commences with a light breeze from East. Ship by the wind
heading S. E. middle part the wind hauled to E. S. E.
latter part E. S. E. Jose Sylva & Peter George both of duty
and have been ever since I first mentioned it in this book
So ends Lat By obs 32.24 Long 22.12

Remarks on Board Thursday January 24th 1830

first part a light wind & E course SE. all sail set
middle part a breeze on more. latter part a fine breeze
from E. all the standing sails main & mizzen Royals
set Lat B³ 35.40 Long 19.20

Remarks on Board Friday Jan. 25th

Commences with a fine breeze from E. all sail
set except fore Royal. at sunset we set that,
course SE by E. Middle and latter part the same
Lat B³ 35.00 Long 16.40

Remarks on Board Saturday Jan 26th

first part the wind hauling round to E & W & W
& S W & South. at 1 P.M. SE by E. Strong breeze
& raining at 12 midnight tacked ship to S W.
at 6 A.M. the head of S W. & we tacked ship. & heaved
to SE. took in the light sails. at 1 P.M. the hook to
Mortin fell broke off. latter part employed in repairing
and fitting the same. all sail hauled except a few on
reel main & fore sail & fore top most stay sail. blowing
a gale from SE. thick & raining weather E & S
Lat B³ acc. 34.50 Long 15.30

Remarks on Board Sunday Jan. 27th

At 5 P.M. wore ship & headed South. under double
reef main & fore sails & fore top. blowing a gale from
E. & raining weather a very bad sea on. middle part
the wind hauled more to the E. latter part it was E. North
got whole top sails on the ship. course SSE until 11 A.M.
then SE by E. Jose Sylvia & Peter George still sick
and of duty so ends Lat B³ 36.08 Long 14.42

Remarks on Board Monday Jan 28th

At 1 P.M. course SE. at 2 SE by E. At P.M. E SE by E
back in the top gallant sails so there was a heavy head
sea on. and the wind blowing fresh from E. North.
Ship going to knots. middle and latter part blowing fresh
from E. with some rain and fog. At 3 P.M. heaved off
SE. Saw Christian, d. Achanna and passed it steering
SE. Jose Sylvia & Peter George still off duty.

At B³ 37. Long at half past 3 in the afternoon 10.35

Remarks on Board Tuesday January 29th 1800

Commences with a fine breeze from E N W. At 2 P M it
hauled to E N W. Ship under all sail course S E by E.
middle part the wind hauled to West. latter part W S W
At 8 by obs 37.50 Lat Long 6.49

Remarks on Board Wednesday Jan. 30th

blowing in a gale from W S W. At 7 P M the ship under
close reef fore & mizzen & double reef main top sail. &
reef fore sail. Steering S E by E. wind W. by S. latter part
let anchor out of the fore and main top sail. & fore sail
steering East with a gale from S S W. Jaze Sylvia and Peter George
still sick & off duty At 3.29 Lat Long 2.56 W

Remarks on Board Thursday Jan 31st

Commences with a gale from S S W. Ship
Under top sails full & courses. Steering E by S
until 4 P M. then E S E. middle part it began to moderate.
latter part made all sail by the wind heading E S E.
Jaze Sylvia & Peter George still off duty
At 8 by obs 37.08 Long 21 miles E.

Remarks on Board Friday Feb. 1st

Commences with a light breeze from S. Ship by the
wind with all sail set. heading E S E. At 4 P M the wind
to S E wind from S S W. middle part the wind hauled
to S W. latter part a strong breeze from West course
S E by E. Jaze Sylvia and Peter George still off duty
At 3.40 Lat Long 3.06 East.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb 2nd

first part blowing in a gale from West at 8 P M the
in the gallant sails, course S E by S. latter part moderate
weather made all sail Jaze Sylvia & Peter George still
off duty At 8 by obs 38.33. Long 7.00 East.

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb. 3rd

Commences with a light breeze from W. Steering S E by S
until 2 P M after that we steered S E by E. with thick hazy weather
latter part a light breeze from N W. course S E. Jaze Sylvia
and Peter George still off duty
At 8 by obs 38.30 Lat Long 8.33 E.

Remarks on Board Monday February 2^d 1830
first part a moderate breeze from N^W by N^W & evening
SE by E. middle and latter part a fine breeze from
or W. Jose Azula & Peter George still of duty
At 3^{1/2} obs 39.45 Long 14.00 E.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb. 3^d
Commenced with a fine breeze from or W. by E. course SE by E
retrieved the main sail & fore top gallant sail middle
and latter part a fine breeze from or W. by N. course
SE by E. Jose Azula & Peter George still of duty
At 3^{1/2} obs 39.35 Long 15.00 E.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb. 6th
Commenced with a fine breeze from or W. by N. course SE by E.
At half past 4 P.M. we saw one Right Whale. Course
but did not get fast. took in the tops. made up
the standing sails. took in the Toppers. took in top gallant
sails. Saw a great many Fin Backs and some
Right Whales amongst them. The water a dirty muddy
color. At 5 P.M. saw again got fast. The line
got foul and was obliged to cut. At this time it was
a bright sun. took in the tops & took in port
At where we saw the Whales was in At 3^{1/2} 35 S.
and Long 15.10 E. At daylight made sail and commenced
for Whales but saw none except Fin Backs
At 3^{1/2} obs 39.38 Long 18.18

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 7th
Commenced with a fresh gale from W by N. Still sea very
or by N. At 1 P.M. were still to or by N. Saw a school
of Black fish and 5 fin backs but no Right Whales
At sun set we saw more Whales & points on the western bow
but could not tell what they were. At the watch Whales watched
the day to get to our port. Ship under no sail reefed the sails
fin shoulders and commenced with a heavy swell running.
At daylight there was a plenty of fin Backs in sight
but no Right Whales. At 1 P.M. we saw one Right Whales
going quick to the W. word but could not come up with
him. we run first one way and then another with nothing
breeze from W by N but did not see any more Right
Whales. At 12 M. we kept off SE by E. in
At 3^{1/2} 35 Long 18.10 E.

Remarks on Board Friday February 5th 1880
At 12 m. under single reef fore sail. Steering S. by E.
At 1 P.M. Short the reef out of the main fore sail and set
main fore gallant sail. At 2 P.M. we steered S. by E.
At 3 P.M. E. by S. and did not anchor. At 4 P.M.
we kept of S. by E. & shot out all the reef & set fore
gallant sails. Topgallant & standing sails in blew water.
where we saw the Whales it was a dark muddy color
and further to the westward 1 or 2 degrees it was a light
green, and it was green where we saw a Right Whale
this morning. latter had a fine breeze from North.
Jorge Sylvia & Peter George still off duty
Lat By obs 39.33 Long 22.44 E.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb. 6th
first hard wind from North squally & raining course S. by E.
latter topgallant & standing sail & fore gallant sails at 1 P.M.
we set them again. wind S. by E. middle and latter had
the same Jorge Sylvia & Peter George still off duty
Lat By obs 40.07 Long 21.26 E.

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb. 10th
first hard it moderated away the fine pleasant weather
& a light breeze from S. by E. at 1 P.M. it began to breeze
in a gale. Ship with topgallant and standing sails out.
course S. by E. middle and latter had a fine breeze
from the same quarter. course the same
Jorge Sylvia & Peter George still off duty
Lat By obs 40.07 Long 31.11

Remarks on Board Monday Feb. 11th
first hard squally with a fresh breeze from N.W.
course S. by E. Ship under all sail. middle and latter
had a strong breeze from N. Jorge Sylvia & Peter George
still off duty Lat By obs 40.19 Long 33.39 E.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb. 12th
first hard a strong breeze from N. took in fore gallant
standing sails course S. by E. middle had it moderated
a way to a calm. latter had thick cloudy no obs
Jorge Sylvia & Peter George still off duty
Lat By account 40.25 Long 37.00

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb 13th 1850

Commences with a calm. at 6 P.M. we get a breeze from E.S.E. with a mizzling rain. Ship by the wind heading South. at 8 P.M. it blew on North in top gallant sail. reefed the top sails. at 11 P.M. it died a way to a calm. latter part the same. Joz. Sylvia & Peter George still off duty. Lat Account 40.45 Long 37.50

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 14th

Commences with a calm & a mizzling rain. Saw a great deal of Brit but no Whales. at 3 P.M. we get a light breeze from South. at 4 P.M. a strong breeze from S.W. Ship by the wind heading E.S.E. took in top gallant sails & flying jib. middle and latter part strong breeze from S. to W. course S.E. by E. Joz. Sylvia and Peter George still off duty. Lat 39.05. Long 42.31 E.

Remarks on Board Friday Feb. 15th

first part more moderate at the straining sails. course S.E. by E. wind W. middle and latter part strong breeze from W. & W. Joz. Sylvia & Peter George still off duty. Lat 39.12 Long 46.55 E.

Remarks on Board Saturday Feb. 16th

Commences with a fine breeze from W. & W. all the straining sails & many flog at. course E.S.E. Joz. Sylvia & Peter George still off duty. Lat 39.39 Long 51.35

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb. 17th

first part a fresh breeze from W. Ship under all sail course E.S.E. middle part it blew on a gale shortened sail. latter part blowing hard. in squalls. Joz. Sylvia & Peter George still off duty. Lat 39.28 Long 56.00

Remarks on Board Monday Feb. 18th

first part more moderate at top gallant sails. & flying jib. wind W. by S. course E.S.E. latter part all sail set. Joz. Sylvia & Peter George still off duty

Lat 39.11 Long 61.60 from 60.26 E. by Sun. to 60.06 E.

Remarks on Board Tuesday Feb. 19th 1850
first part fine weather all sail set steering E by S & S.
middle and latter part light breezes hauling to the southward
Jozz Sylvia and Peter George still off duty
Lat By obs 35.36 Long 63.28.

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb. 20th
first part of light breeze from SE and hauling to the
Eastward.
at day set close haul heading ESE. wind SE. middle
part heading ESE. at 5 PM tacked ship to SSE so found
with Jozz Sylvia and Peter George still off duty
Lat By obs 35.23. Long 64.46.

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 21st
first part a strong breeze from East. ship by the wind under
whole set sails heading SSE. at 1 PM doubled up the main sail
middle part a moderate breeze from E. & E by E. latter part
calm. Jozz Sylvia & Peter George still off duty.
Lat By obs 34.21. Long 65.51.

Remarks on Board Friday ~~March 22~~ Feb 22^d
first part a light air from South. course E by S. repaired the
june top gallant sail. middle part we got a breeze from WSW
latter part the same Jozz Sylvia and Peter George still off duty
Lat By obs 35.47. Long 65.59.

Remarks on Board Saturday ~~March 23~~ Feb 23^d
first part of fine breeze from SW course E by S. ship under
all sail. middle and latter part light breezes wind hauling to
South. Jozz Sylvia & Peter George still off duty
Lat By obs 35.14. Long 71.30

Remarks on Board Sunday Feb. 24th
first part we had the wind from S. & SE. & ESE. then by the
wind. Starboard Tacks a board. at 1 PM heading ESE.
middle part ESE. at 3 PM tacked and headed SE.
latter part SE. thick rainy weather ship under close
haul. Jozz Sylvia & Peter George still sick and
off duty. No obs Lat By account 33.33. Long 72.25

Remarks on Board Monday Feb. 25th
first part heading SE. until 6 PM we headed off S by W. then
to ESE. thick and rainy with a moderate gale from SE by E.
at 3 PM the wind hauled to SE. course E by S. latter part the same
Jozz Sylvia and Peter George still off duty
Lat By obs 37.45. Long 74.07

Remarks on Board Tuesday February 26th 1850
Commences with thick rainy weather with a light breeze from
SSE W. Course E by S. until 6 P.M. after that E by S & S
middle and latter part a fine breeze from E & SSE W
Jaze Sylvia and Peter George Still of duty
Lat 33° 05' 38" Long 83° 52'

Remarks on Board Wednesday Feb. 27th
At half past 9 P.M. we passed 4 miles to the north of
Amsterdam Island. From the Chronometer to be 20 miles to
the east of the ship. Alowing Amsterdam Island the bearing
longitude 77° 52' East from Greenwich, from which I take my
departure. Ship by the wind heading E & SE with the wind from
SE & S. latter part heading SE. Jaze Sylvia and Peter George
Still of duty Lat 33° 58' Long 75° 24'

Remarks on Board Thursday Feb. 28th
first part a light breeze from E by S. ship heading E & SE by E.
middle and latter part a light breeze from SE. Ship by the
wind heading E & SE. Jaze Sylvia & Peter George Still
of duty Lat 35° 59' Long 80° 29'

Remarks on Board Friday March 1st
first part a light breeze from SE & S. ship by the wind
heading E & SE. & E by SE. we Lewis with Jaze Sylvia and
Peter George Still of duty Lat 35° 21' Long 82° 19'

Peter George on duty
Remarks on Board Saturday March 2nd
a light breeze from E by S to E by E. Ship under all sail
latter part a breeze. middle part a light air from South.
(SE & E) this morning Peter George is on duty a gain.
Lat 34° 05' Long 83° 14'

Remarks on Board Sunday March 3rd
first part a light air from South course E & SE. middle and
latter part light airs and calms. Course E & SE.
Jaze Sylvia Still of duty Lat 33° 20' Long 83° 21'

Jaze Sylvia
is on duty
again,
Remarks on Board Monday March 4th
Commences with a calm at 6 P.M. we got a faint air from
E & SE W. Ship by the wind under all sail heading SE.
middle and latter part faint airs and calms.
This morning Jaze Sylvia is on duty a gain.
Lat 33° 00' Long 84° 06'

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 5th 1850
first part a light breeze from ESE. at 1 P.M. we got in a light
squall from West. it lasted only a few moments and moderate
breeze to faint airs and calms. Lat 32.32 Long 84.10
Sun on 8.00

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 6th
first part calm until 6 P.M. we got a light air from ESE.
Ship by the wind heading ESE. Middle part the same
clear and pleasant weather, latter part heading ESE.
Lat 31.56 Long 83.37

Remarks on Board Thursday March 7th
first a light breeze from ESE. Ship by the wind heading
ESE. Middle part latter part a strong breeze from
the same quarter. Lat 30.09 Long 82.33

Remarks on Board Friday March 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze from ESE. and ESE.
Ship by the wind heading from ESE. Middle and latter part
wind ESE. Ship heading ESE.
Lat 28.23 Long 80.43

Remarks on Board Saturday March 9th
Commenced with a strong breeze from ESE. Ship by the
wind heading ESE. Ship under all sail except Royals
and standing sail, middle part took in top gallant sails
To Sun. Lat 26.48 Long 79.12

Remarks on Board Sunday March 10th
Commenced with a moderate gale from ESE. but the
Ship under double reef top sails. Sailed 10 A.M. and
heading ESE. by the wind, middle and latter part made
the same. Lat 24.51 Long 78.45

Remarks on Board Monday March 11th
Commenced with a moderate breeze from ESE. Ship
heading ESE. Thick hazy weather and some squalls.
Jug. Ship is not on duty. He said he is not able to
work. At half past 11 P.M. there is a gale and latter part
at 1 A.M. a gain latter part heading ESE.
Lat 24.03 Long 76.59

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 12th 1850

Commences with a fine breeze from NE by E by E
to E by NE. all 3 Top gallant sails out heading
from East to NE by E. middle and latter part
heading from NE by E to E by NE by the wind
middle part squally latter part fair weather
and a fine breeze. Lat By obs 21.11 S. Long 16.58 E.

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 13th

Commences with a fine breeze from East. course E by E
at the Rigals & fore Top mast standing sail this afternoon.

Saw
A } Joz. Blwa has turned to drift a gain. The men
emb. lured in ship. entry, middle and latter part moderate
breeze from East. to E by E. ship by the wind starboard
looks ahead this morning we saw a ship on the lee
quarter Dist 12 miles called her a Whaler as we could
not see any standing sails or Rigals. Steering to the
westward before the wind. Lat By obs 19.44 S. Long 17.38 E

Remarks on Board Thursday March 14th
first part at light breeze steering from East to
E by E. East by NE. the most of the time course
E by E. ship under all 3 Rigals and 2 Top gallant
& 1 Top mast standing sail at 7 P.M. A fine steady
breeze from East. middle and latter part the same
Lat By obs 16.18 S. Long 17.45

Remarks on Board Friday March 15th
first part steering E by E with a moderate
breeze from East. at 8 P.M. a fine breeze from E.
at sunset set 4 Top fore Rigal, main and mizzen
Rigals at day and fore Rigal at night. now we are
under all sail except the fore standing sail
middle and latter part the same latter part moderate
breeze from E by NE course E by E

Lat By obs 13.42 S. Long 18.16

Remarks on Board Saturday March 16th
first part Commences with thick clouds and
squally weather the breeze moderating at sunset
the wind hauled to E by NE. to E by NE in a light squall
and then nearly all died away, middle and latter part
light air from E by E to East. course E by E
Lat By obs 12.31 S. Long 17.55

Remitted to Boares Sunday March 13th 1850

Commences with light air from East & calms. Consider
18 by 6. Insects and latter part the same.

Mr. William A. Tripp is Sick and of course
 His day with a bad cold, headache and bad pain
 in the belly, can't get any medicines to
 stop on the stomach, as soon as he takes any thing
 he throws it up again.

At Bldg - 11.51 S. Aug 18.07

Remarks for Boats Monday March 18th.
 First part a light breeze from S. E. course E by E.
 until 3 P.M. Then E by S. At 4 P.M. the wind
 hauled to E by N. in a light squall, off rain in middle part.
 hauled back to South. course E by N. No. 1. It is not much
 better than the weather yesterday. This day we have been at 29
 miles to the westward by current.

LA Bys 10-41 1. 2 22-20

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 19th

first herd of moderate to large, from 1800 lbs. going &
Kets, coarse, or by E. of an old pair, middle and
better part of fine pleasant breez from the same quarter

Lot By No 5.43. Long 17.51

Remarks by Bogart Wainwright March 20th

Commenced with a fine breeze from S.W. and some squalls
of rain. Ship under all sail. At 2 P.M. wind haul'd to E.S.W.
& E.W. by N. and heaved on more sheets in the evening with
8 Breezes. Ship by the wind heading from E.S.W. to E.N.E.
thick clouds & look as if we were going to have more wind
to day after twilight is a little better he thinks.

At 1 P.M. the weather looked bad but in sail the ship under close reef made 10 knots & then came on the same head squall through the night at day light made 10 knots. At 10 P.M. gallant sail set the fore & sent down the jibs & yards & standing sails and beams. Stowed them away till by the wind heading E by S & by N. with a fresh breeze from E by N. At 1 P.M. the fore & main we had 10 knots sail in this way John Rogers is off the ship & will get some thing gathering in one side of his mouth.

So Ends By vls 7. 19 July 28. 40

Remarks on Board Monday March 25th 1850

Commenced with a very faint air of rain from SE. At 10 just
made a large fog, course N.W. at 1 P.M. a little more air of rain
at 1 P.M. the fog thickened & at 3 P.M. middle part finished raining
heavily in the evening Mr. Taylor first officer sick & of duty
at 10 P.M. at 11 P.M. at 4.59. Long 75.12

Remarks on Board Tuesday March 26th

at 1 P.M. hauled the net for the whale leading from
W by S to S.W. all sail set fine pleasant weather & nothing
to be seen at sunset the same Mr. Taylor no better
letting go the net at 1 P.M. the weather the same
at 11 P.M. at 5.30 Long 77.36

Remarks on Board Wednesday March 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from S by SE. Under
all sail by 10 P.M. heading S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a
large sperm whale to windward of the boat
The whist boat went a long way of him the boat steered
directly to down and did not get fast we chased until almost
dark did not get near him & rain, at 1 P.M. took the net to
port & by 1 P.M. Mr. Taylor is not any better, and in fact
there is a number of us that is not well, the Master &
Second Mate, have been sick & are not yet now but
are so that they are about, sick with it some in the
bowels & sick at the stomach, vomiting a great deal,
Anchored at daylight down an English
Merchant man, to the wind to the westward better but at
10 P.M. at 11 P.M. at 5.34 Long 78.00

Remarks on Board Thursday March 28th

at 10 P.M. saw a large sperm whale to the
wind by 10 P.M. a large sperm whale, heading S.W.
at 1 P.M. the fog thickened & at 3 P.M. middle part finished raining
heavily in the evening Mr. Taylor no better
at 10 P.M. at 11 P.M. at 5.35 Long 78.03

Remarques in Board Meeting March 29th 1850

Saw
 A large
 Storm
 Whale
 killed off it before long but I was off to stay to get it
 whole if I can for this is the second whole that has been
 missed in 3 days. and Luke Charles was first, into us I
 felt Bonagwell was nigh enough to see plainly, one
 was missed by George Mosher by starting before he
 got nigh enough and when he was nigh enough, he set
 his jaws in the whole he had no jaws to start as he had
 started late when he was to get it. & Luke's jaw was blown
 nigh enough when he started late. I think that either of the
 two whales would be 80 lbs as one of them stayed down
 fifty minutes & the other one down and ten minutes,
 we had and he had both of the whales as they was lost
 for the want of good boatmen to assist,
 at 11 PM they were at school of storm whales down
 the shore, at half past 8 PM I saw a large storm
 whale 8 miles from the ship, toward all 3 boats but
 did not get within 3 miles of him as he was going very
 quick to the westward, at 12 PM we were well finished
 Hauling down, the 1st & 2d, Mr Taylor is not much
 better this day we made a bad haul for him so that
 he might have more air, as it is calm nearly all
 the time and very hot weather

At Bz also 5nd 8 Aug 76.51

Keweenaw Co. Board (Saturday) March 30th
 first part calms with some strong S.W. winds of
 wind, nothing in sight at 6 K of old school of
 I form 10 miles in sight Dist. 6 miles here and
 get into the line 8 miles from S. W. side from the
 at 12. Then fog & strong wind to the S.W. calm
 and strong the weather most of the day
 in which is able to work. I am a day long
 to be out with the boat. No sign of
 close in but all the ships have passed on before
 me, then Taylor is at the bottom of the line
 to me but not able to work. H. S. 35 April 1. 02

Remarks on Board Sunday March 31st 1850

At 3 P.M. got the Whale along side at dark had
shed him all in except the head we lost that lay along side
latter part took in the head & commenced baling with a calm
Lat 33° 45' 30" Long 111° 03'

Remarks on Board Monday April 1st
At 8 P.M. finished baling the head at half past 9
P.M. got a breeze from S.E. ship by the wind heading
S.W. latter part finished baling
Lat 33° 45' 30" Long 116° 31'

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 2nd

first part light air calm. Saw one seal at sunset
heading S.E. by S. the sail 2 Point on the weather bow
heading the wards we were from E by S. middle and latter
part squally and rainy. Mr Taylor is not much of any
better of the rest are so that they are on duty
except Peter George he has lost his foot and is of duty

Lat 33° 45' 30" Long 116° 40'

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 3rd

first part rain & squally, wind varying from E by S
to E by S. ship an oiler is trying to run to the
the eastward, middle and latter part squally weather
Lat 33° 45' 30" Long 117° 05' finished stowing the oil


Remarks on Board Thursday April 4th
first part light air from S.E. & squally, latter part
light air and calm ship heading from E by S to E
Lat 33° 45' 30" Long 117° 18'

Remarks on Board Friday April 5th

first part a faint air of rain from S.E. ship heading
E by S until 7 P.M. felt a dead calm, blue up.
Ship gullot sails in wind we took in all sail to keep
them from flapping to pieces, middle part rather faint
air nothing to be seen Mr Taylor appears to be some
better. Lat 33° 45' 30" Long 117° 45' finished stowing the oil

Remarks on Board Saturday April 6th 1850

Commences with faint airs and calms Ship heading from
S.W. by S to S.W. middle and latter part equally in post.
At 10 o'clock did not see any Whales
At 10 o'clock 6.35 Long

Remarks on Board Sunday April 7th
at half past 12. at 30 minutes P.M. saw sperm whales
leave and  got 2 & got
them along. Latter part employed in baiting (Mr Taylor is quite smart
so that he is on duty. Jago Silva says he is not able
to work and is of little gain.

At 10 o'clock 6.35 Long

Remarks on Board Monday April 8th

at 10 o'clock finished baiting in the Whales. Middle
and latter part employed in clearing a way the heads
and baiting. At 10 o'clock 6.34 Long

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 9th
employed in baiting. Jago Silva is still of
duty, ship under all sail except main sail heading
South with a faint air from E.S.E. at daylight were
Ship to E. nearly calm & no wind in sailing
At 10 o'clock 6.35 Long 11.05

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 10th

baiting. Ship heading E by E. faint air from
S.E. & calms. At 10 o'clock finished baiting
latter part bled up & made up & broke out to
get ready for starting down. Saw a great
many pinbacks in schools of fish.
At 10 o'clock 6.10 Long 18.25

Remarks on Board Thursday April 11th
first part starting water and getting ready for
starting down at 3 P.M. school of
great many pinbacks in the in schools of fish
starting latter part starting down
At 10 o'clock 6.31 Long 18.29

Remarks on Board Friday April 12th 1850
first part finish. Steaming, the oil below, during and
squally weather did not see any Whales
At 1 P.M. took in the gallant sails
middle and latter part, raining and squally weather
latter part saw a French merchant man
this day got no lbs. At 6.30 Account 6.30 Log 18.20

Remarks on Board Saturday April 13th
first part raining and squally. Ship under steam
sails, heading E. latter part fine weather ship
heading S.W. At 1 P.M. 6.21 Log 18.26

Remarks on Board Sunday April 14th
first part at 2 P.M. took the ship off mist at 2 P.M.
hauled by the surge again heading S.W. we were over
the same ground where we saw the last Whale but did not
see any, at 6 P.M. took ship to the E. or E. ship under
all sail at 1 P.M. wholly watches, to work to the South and
Eastward as I think the Whales are that way,
at 8 P.M. it being squally took in the light sails
ship heading off E. middle and latter part heavily rain.
A fresh gale and calms but the ship under steam sails
no lbs. At 1 P.M. Account 6.25 Log 18.30

Remarks on Board Monday April 15th
at 1 P.M. it held up raining & had a fresh breeze
got double reefed top sails & courses J.P. & open tier
heading E. or E. at 6 P.M. took in and headed
S.W. at 1 P.M. wholly watches, middle part it died away
to a calm latter part fine pleasant weather ship heading
E. or E. to S.E. at 20 minutes to 12 saw a sperm whale
2 Prints on the water below the bows
At 1 P.M. 6.53 Log 18.41

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 16th
at 20 minutes P.M. heard the whistle for the whale we had
seen and saw one more, at 2 1/2 P.M. got lost to him
and got him a long side at 6 P.M.
At the watch and got near 3 for cutting
at 8 P.M. raining but moderate.
latter part squally and some raining calm. In cutting
no lbs. At 1 P.M. Account 6.50 Log 18.45

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 17th 1850
finished cutting in at half past 1 P.M. got dinner
& commenced clearing a way and stowing out.
This afternoon the wind blew out to the E by N in
a squall and blew fresh for a hour & then
and then moderated a gain, latter part rainy & squally
weather wind from W. S.W.
Lat 2.00 Long 19.00

Remarks on Board Thursday April 18th
Commenced with rain & squally weather wind
from W or W. S.W. employed in bilging, at 1 P.M.
finished bilging. latter part all sail set heading East
fine weather Lat 1.32 Long 18.13

Remarks on Board Friday April 19th

first part very variable weather. Calms, squalls,
& rain, at 6 P.M. set the watch for 5 crews,
Ship under double reef Main top sail & fore sail
steering S.W. did not see ship to E or W
& broke out & commenced stowing down the oil
Lat 6.43 Long 19.23

Remarks on Board Saturday April 20th
first part finished stowing down the oil the 3 Whales
have stowed down by the gauge of the cask have commenced
& there 666 & 28 gallons. latter part squally & rainy
Lat 6.20 Long 19.43

Remarks on Board Sunday April 21st
at 3 P.M. were ship & headed E by N under
under double reef top sails, fore sail &
spanker, light squally and rainy weather,
latter part we stood to the Southward had fine
pleasant weather but did not see any whales
Lat 6.36 Long 19.11

Remarks on Board Monday April 22^d
first part heading to the South with the wind from
W. S.W. at sunset headed to E by N made last point
and rainy latter part fine weather and no whales
Lat 6.53 Long 19.00

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 23rd 1850
 Commences with a light breeze from S W heading South
 at 6 P M backed & backed W by E. at 8 P M whole watches
 middle part raining & squally weather wind hauled to S E
 & we steered W until 2 A M we hauled by the wind heading
 to the S W latter part steered S W by W
 Lat 11.10 Long 15.13

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 24th
 first part clear of some good seeing but no Whales to be
 seen. at 3 P M were put steered W until 5 P M
 then steered S at sunset shortened sail and hauled by the
 wind heading to the S W fine weather, heading to the S E
 fine weather, middle and latter part raining and calms
 bleed of 10 A M
 Lat 13.05 lbs 6.54 Long 11.50

Remarks on Board Thursday April 25th
 first part of light breeze from South heading N S W
 at 1 P M part S P M saw 3 sperm Whales for a
 and got one on  got him along
 side of 1 P M shortened sail and
 at 4 boats crews. fine pleasant weather light breeze
 from South, at daylight called all hands got breakfast
 & commenced pulling, saw the whole boat in before 12 and
 commenced pulling at 1 P M lbs 6.34 Long 11.18

Remarks on Board Friday April 26th
 first part calm. Employed in clearing away the head
 & hilling, latter part calm Employed in hilling
 Lat 13.05 lbs 6.22 Long 11.35

Remarks on Board Saturday April 27th

finished hilling at 2 P M. at 5 P M got a light
 breeze from S E backed ship to S W. made all sail
 middle part of strong breeze from S E heading S W
 at 5 P M took in fore gullion sail at 6 saw a school
 of sperm Whales saw a first & lost a line
 Whales went to wind way some can hear & made
 sail an. stood after them. S E end
 At 10 Accor. A 6.00 Long 11.10

Remarks on Board Sunday April 28th 1851

first boat got up with the school got first all 3 boats
all 3 drew killed one of the first ones and at
last one and lost both. got first to another killed
by both him along A.C. at 10 P.M. & got ready for
another better light employed in cutting &
very bad cutting as it was very rough
At 10 6.22 Long

Remarks on Board Monday April 29th
first boat employed in cutting at the head of just
by sunset. went until they got the bodies in
then it was 20 minutes to 4 of all. then put all
hands below at 4 o'clock called all hands again
after dark got the junk in & commenced sailing
to land At 11 o'clock 5.50 Long

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 30th
first boat got the case in. at 10 P.M. got it aboard
away middle and latter part employed in sailing
At 6.45 Long 15.45 Long

Wednesday May 1st
employed in sailing middle and latter part the same
At 11 o'clock 7.06 Long 15.25

Remarks on Board Thursday May 2nd
finished sailing at 4 P.M. and commenced stowing
down oil, latter part employed in stowing down &
breaking out At 1.21 Long

Remarks on Board Friday May 3rd
first boat employed in breaking out & stowing
down finished stowing the oil Mr. Smith &
the cooper both sick & of duty. Mr. Taylor
was sick in the evening, & vomiting,
latter part all sail on except main sail heading
at 6 P.M. employed in getting ready for
another whale if we can get it. Mr. Smith &
ward the cooper both sick and of duty. Mr. Taylor
is about the same or one better
At 11 o'clock 7.31 Long 16.28

Remarks on Board Saturday May 2^d 1850

first light heading ESE by E fine weather all sail set
wind SE by S. first 8 2 officers & Cooper sick and
of duty. at night I carry all sail to get to the
Northward and Eastward, I think in the morning if nothing
happens we shall be on the ground where the Whales are.
latter part employed in starting broad out of By Inch East
in the 35 fath to get back to show fine weather at 8 AM
hauled ship to ESE with all sail set at 12 M. hauled to
ESE by E. at 2 PM. - At 7.08 Long 75.21

Remarks on Board Sunday May 3^d
all sail set heading ESE by E. latter part back N. at 6 AM
and then by the wind to the S by W. Mr Taylor is very sick
and vomits a great deal and what he vomits is black as
a great deal of what he vomits is black and a great deal of blood
in the belly. Mr Smith & Wren the doctor is some better
Set By 16 6.33 Long by Chron 75.56 by Sun or 75.58

Remarks on Board Monday May 4th
at 2 PM hauled ship to ESE by E. Mr Taylor
not any better. middle and latter part fine weather
At 7.06 Long 76.00

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 5th
first part heading ESE all sail set. Mr Smith & the
Cooper is on duty a gain Mr Taylor not so if any
better. middle and latter part carry all sail to get to
the Eastward At 16 6.32 Long 76.11

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 6th
at 1 AM coming gradually with thunder & lightening
middle part the wind at 10 AM hauled to SE by E
this 2 hours strong current setting to the westward.
Mr Taylor a little better. the Cook sick & of duty
At 16 6.36 Long 76.19

Remarks on Board Thursday May 7th
at 1 AM hauled ship to ESE strong breeze from
ESE by S. under White top sails middle and latter
part the same At 16 6.36 Long 76.06

Remarks on Board Friday May 10th 1850

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.E.
Ship by the wind under whole top sails heading E & S.E.
middle and latter part the same

Lat By 6.45 S. 47 Long 18.08

Remarks on Board Saturday May 11th
Commenced with more moderate breezes and all
sail head E & S.E. by the wind. At 3 P.M. tacked
Ship & headed S by W and S by W. all sail set
met so much sea as has been for 2 or 3 days
past, middle part very variable winds and rain
& squally weather tacked Ship 2 or 3 times

Latter part much the same rain & squally weather
Met Taylor on duty again. The Cook on duty again
J. E. Doren m.m.c.

Lat By 6.14 Long 18.28

Remarks on Board Sunday May 12th
At 3 P.M. tacked Ship to S by W all sail set
Saw 3 Fin. Backs. Sp. found with Comair
Lat By 6.25 Long 17.58

Remarks on Board Monday May 13th
First part Comair for Whales, at 6 P.M. tacked Ship and
headed E & S.E. at 3 P.M. tacked and headed S by W
& S by W latter part the same. At 12 meridian
Saw Sp. Whales in Lat 1.10 Long 17.48

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 14th
At 30 minutes P.M. board got fast & lost one
line, chased the Whales until sunset did not get
fast again & could not come up with the Whales
At 10 P.M. got the line latter part did not see any
Whales Lat By 6.15 Long 17.52

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 15th
First part Comair for Whales did not see any
latter part the same, Laprel & Doren
sick & off duty with the Venereal Disease
which he says he got 3 years ago
Lat By 6.12 Long 17.55

Remarks by Board Thursday May 16th 1850

At 2 P.M. kept the ship off W until sunset, and
by the wind heading E & E by N. made out the ship. Smith
Satter. part did not see any thing. Samuel E. Soren
is some better; the glass is sick and off duty
Set by at 7.10 Day 11.52

Remarks by Board Friday May 17th
first part steered W & W. At sunset steered S and
S hauld by the wind heading E & E. At daylight made
out 3 ships E & W. At 10 P.M. saw nothing
Set by at 7.07 Day 11.22



Remarks by Board Saturday May 18th
first part by the wind heading S & W at sunset steered
Sail & steered E & E by E. Satter. part S & W
Samuel E. Soren an dirty a gain. the glass
sick & off duty. Set by at 6.58 Day 11.10

Remarks by Board Sunday May 19th
first part heading S & W. At half past 5 P.M. took
ship & headed East carried all sail with a light
breeze from S & E. at daylight an English Barge in
sight. Set by at 7.10 Day 18.56. True

Remarks by Board Monday May 20th
first part spoke the English Bark David Clark
of Greenock from Port Bay and lost from Capt. A
broad beam as to London. May Longitude by Chronometer

being 11.38. & by Lunar observation 18.50 East
this bark being only a short time Callicut & having
as he said 2 good Chronometers, which differ only 8
miles from each other. & his Longitude being 18.58 &
which agrees very near with my Lunar obs. I have called
my longitude 18.56. The Capt. name Robert Swan,
this being the first sail that I have spoke since leaving
home I have wrote by her to Mr. Gibbs & my wife
which he told me he would leave at S. J. Helena,
at daylight made sail & steered E & W
At 10 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales
at 11 heard the boats with a light breeze & whales
& at 5 miles off Dr. land at 6.58 Day 18.04

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 21st 1850

first part got 2  20  20
Sperm Whales got
them along side of Duns. A and commenced getting
ready for cutting at daylight collected all hands got back part
& commenced cutting. So ends
Lat by Act. 6.40 Long 11.50

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 22^d
at 2 P.M. finished cutting. Cleared away and commenced
bailing. Wind died and latter part employed in bailing
Lat By obs 6.41 Long 18.00

Remarks on Board Thursday May 23^d
Commenced with bailing out, latter part finished
bailing had a strong breeze from S.E.
Lat By obs 7.31 Long 11.31

Remarks on Board Friday May 24th
first part came under double reef. Ship sails with
a strong breeze from S.E. Ship by the wind heading
E N.E. latter part fresh breezes. The same B.C. bad
sea on. Saw a school of Sperm Whales going to
windward heard but did not get near
Lat By obs 7.05 Long 14.31

Remarks on Board Saturday May 25th
fresh breeze from S.E. Ship under single reef
top sails, heading to the E N.E. latter part commenced
stowing down. Blowing a fresh gale from S.E. took in
fore & mizzen top sail at 10.18 Long

Remarks on Board Sunday May 26th
first part employed in stowing down the sails
latter part finished stowing up. fresh breezes and
bad seeing saw some porpoises. New Glass still
dick and at 1.10
Lat By Act. 7.10 Long

Remarks on Board Monday May 21st 1850

first part by the wind heading ESE under double reef top sails, at 10 P.M. were made shift to ESE. At daylight were again to SSW. Employed in setting up rigging
Lat By Obs 7.00 Long 11.58

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 22nd

first part Stead SSW & SSW. Employed in setting up rigging & Glap in some better. Latter part setting up rigging
Lat By Obs 7.14 Long 11.18

Remarks on Board Wednesday May 23rd

first part squally & raining. Crossing for Whales
Latter part fresh breezes & under double reef top sails
Employed in rel. airing the fore mizzen top sail
Lat By Obs 6.04 Long 11.23

Remarks on Board Thursday May 24th

first part Stead to the West & SSW. At sunset headed by the wind to ESE. Latter part to SSW
fresh breezes Lat By Obs 7.10 Long 11.36

Remarks on Board Friday May 25th

first part Hauling fresh. Ship under double reef top sails, at 6 P.M. took in sail. made fast the same & to it all main sail & set fore topsails and run to the northward and Westward
latter part the same So & was lat By Obs 7.07 Long

Remarks on Board - Saturday June 1st 1850

first part Strong breezes from S-E Ship heading ESE at 2 P.M. were made shift to SE & hauled the ship by the wind to SE & took in sail single part the same at 4 P.M. main sail set fore, main topsail and single reef fore topsails and run at latter part the same So & was lat By Obs 6.06

at 6 P.M. saw an english ship heading SSW

Remarks On Board Sunday June 2^d 1850

Commenced with a fresh gail from S. E. & ship a heading of at 6 P.M. hauled up at & double reef fore and main top sails middle part the same at 6 P.M. mid sail, except the ship off & latter part light breezes from E light squalls off rain so ends lat by Obs 4:40

Remarks On Board Monday June 3^d

Commenced with breezes and squally weather at 4 P.M. hauled up at & at sunset took in sail at 8 P.M. hauled by the wind heading S.W. middle part the same at 6 P.M. mid all sails heading S. S.W. latter part the same so ends lat by Obs 6:02

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 4th

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather from E. S. E. ship heading S. S.W. stood hole rocks middle part the same latter part employed in mending the mast coat so ends lat by Obs 6:54

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 5th

First part much the same at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading E with the wind S. E. middle part the same at 4 P.M. ship heading S. S.W. at 7 P.M. except off W. at 10 P.M. & tacked at W. so ends lat by Obs 7:20

Remarks On Board Thursday June 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. ship heading E at 4 P.M. hauled the ship up W. middle and latter part the same employed on board in setting up the main rigging so ends lat by Obs 7:20

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 11th 1850

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. at 1 P.M.
The ship off the point of Sanagarcia at 1 1/2 P.M.
held the ship by the wind heading S. S. W. in place
repairing the larboard boat middle part the same
latter part much the same So ends lat by Obs 5.42

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 12th
Commenced with strong breeze from S. E. ship
by the wind heading S. S. W. middle part the same
employed in repairing the larboard boat
latter part blowing a fresh gail from S. E. ship
a heading S. S. W. So ends lat by Obs 12:03

Remarks On Board Thursday June 13th

first part blowing a fresh gail at 1 P.M.
double waft the fore and mizen topsails and single
waft the main topsail at 4 P.M. took in the
gill and main sail and close waft the fore and
mizen topsail and double waft the main topsail
at 10 P.M. set the gill and main sail middle
part the same at 6 A.M. more moderate shook
the wafts out off the topsails and main top galant
and flying gill middle part the same
So ends lat by Obs 14:10

Remarks On Board Friday June 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E. by
E. to S. S. E. ship by the wind heading from S.
by E. W. to S. W. took in the main top galant
sail and flying gill and double waft the
topsails at 4 P.M. took in the gill and spanker
middle part more moderate set the topsails
at 6 A.M. maid all sail latter the same.
So ends lat by Obs 15:54

Remarks On Board Saturday June 15th

Commenced with a light breeze S E by E
to S S E Ship heading from S by W to S W
employed in repairing the mast - boat
middle part the same S E ends Lat by Obs 17.15

Remarks On Board Sunday June 16th

first part the wind S S E Ship by the third
heading S W middle part much the same
at 6 o'clock breeze strong from S E
took in the light sails, latter part the same S E ends
Lat by Obs 18.41

Remarks On Board Monday June 17th

first part more moderate rain all sail
Ship by the wind heading S S W middle part the
same at 10 P.M. the ship came up S with the wind
E S E latter part the same S E ends
Lat by Obs 19.55

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from E S E
Ship by the wind heading S and the wind hauled
gradually to S E and the ship came up E S E
middle part the same at 7 o'clock commenced
setting up the fore rigging and parting the Coats
latter part the same S E ends Lat by Obs 20.35

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from N by W
Ship heading E S E saw a number of fire bracks
middle part the wind hauled to S S W
latter part employed in repairing sails saw 1 fire brack
S E ends Lat by Obs 20.30

Remarks On Board Thursday June 20th 1850

Commenced with a light breeze from N^W S^W with light squalls of rain ship heading S^W at 6 P^M the wind hauled to S^W and the flying jib to starboard at 6 P^M but the flying jib middle part the same at 7 P^M commenced repairing the main topsail - latter part the same so ends
Friday Lat by Obs 20:24

Remarks On Board June 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S^W at 20 minutes P^M tacked ship heading S^W at 2 P^M finished the main topsail and commenced repairing the main topsail at 5 P^M finished middle part the same at 6 P^M commenced repairing the fore sail latter part much the same so ends Lat by Obs 21:37

Remarks On Board Saturday June 22nd

Commenced with a light breeze from S^W ship by the wind heading S^W at 4 P^M finished the fore sail middle part the same - latter part light winds and squalls and calms and a plenty of rain so ends
Obs Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday June 23rd

Commenced with light winds and squalls light squalls of rain at 4 P^M got a light breeze from S^W ship by the wind heading S^W middle part the same - latter part calm and clear weather so ends Lat by Obs 24:13

Remarks On Board Monday June 24th

Commenced with a calm and clear pleasant weather at 3 P^M came a light breeze from S^W ship by the wind heading S^W saw a reminder off fore sails middle part much the same latter part calm employed on board in mending the main topsail saw a school of cillies, board the starboard boat after them but could not get fast and came on board and took up the boat so ends Lat by Obs 24:32

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 25th 1850

Commenced with a calm at 4 P.M. came a light breeze from S. Ship by the wind heading E. S. E at 4¹/₂ P.M. hauled the main top-sail and bent it middle part much the same latter part the same or bent the fore top-mast stay and main spence and repaired them. So Ends Lat by Obs 25.25

Remarks On Board Wednesday June 26th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. S. E Ship by the wind heading S. W at 8 P.M. took in the light sails middle part the same at 3 P.M. took all sail at 9 P.M. took in the fore and main topgallant sails. So Ends Lat by Obs 27.15

Remarks On Board Thursday June 27th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E Ship by the wind heading S. middle part the same at 7 P.M. the wind hauled to E Ship hauled up S. E. So Ends Lat by Obs 28.35

Remarks On Board Friday June 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E Ship by the wind heading S. E employed on board in repairing the fore topgallant sail middle the wind hauled up E. latter part much the same. So Ends Lat by Obs 31.03

Remarks On Board Saturday June 29th

Commenced with a light strong breeze from S. W Ship heading S. E at 3 P.M. bent the fore topgallant sail at 4 the wind hauled to S. W middle and latter part much the same. So Ends Lat by Obs 32.12

Remarks On Board Sunday June 30th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E Ship under all sail heading S. E by E middle part the same latter part calm. So Ends Lat by Obs 32.22

Remarks On Board Monday July 1st.

first part calm and cloudy and a heavy swell from the S.W. middle much the same at 5th M came a light breeze from the ship a heading S.E. latter part the same so ends lat. by Obs 33.

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 2^d.

commenced with a light breeze from E. ship a heading S.E. middle part the same at 6th M came in thick and rainy with a strong breeze from E. latter part the same so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 3^d.

commenced a fresh gale from E. ship by the wind heading S.S.E. at 1 P.M. took in the light sails at 3^{1/2} took in all sail but close reef main top sail and fore sail middle part the same at 6th M set the fore sail and I took one reef out of the main top sail latter part the same so ends lat. by Obs 35:30

Remarks On Board Thursday July 4th.

commenced with a heavy gale from E. ship lying to under double reef main top sail and fore sail at 4 P.M. took in the fore sail and close reef the main top sail middle part the same at 2nd M began to moderate at 9th set single reef fore and main top sails and gill latter part the same so ends lat. by Obs 36:20

Remarks On Board Friday July 5th.

commenced with a light breeze from E. and thick fog ship by the wind heading S.E. set fore top sail and main top gallant sail spoke a english steam ship from the Cape bound to Madras middle part the same at 6th M the wind hauled to E. ship a heading E. by E. no sail in sight a head heading E. by E. latter part the same so ends lat. by Obs 36:38

Remarks On Board Saturday ~~July~~ July 6th

Commenced with a strong breeze from of W ship heading E by E the same sail in sight middle part the same at 5 o'clock the wind hauled to S and blew on a gail took in the light sails at 10 o'clock single raft the top sails to ends
Lat by Obs 35:42

Remarks On Board Sunday July 7th
first part blowing a gail from of ship heading E took in the gill main sail and sparker at 2 P.M. took in the mizen top sail and close the fore top sail and doubled raft the main at 3 P.M. we took a heavy swell and the wind hauled to west shook the wafts out the main top sail and set the main top gallant sail at 7 the wind hauled E took in the main top gallant sail middle part took the fore top sail Lowell down off duty sickness caused by the reversed deck at 4 o'clock set the fore top sail and shook the wafts off the main top sail and at 8 set the mizen top sail once sail in sight steering E by E latter part the same so ends
Lat by Obs 35:18

Remarks On Board Monday July 8th
first part much the same at P.M. doubled raft the fore top sail and single raft the main and took in the mizen top sail middle part sail the same at 7 o'clock shook the wafts out of the main top and set the main top gallant sail and the ship made a heavy coal and carried a way a number off spars off the stern and three set steering oars and a number off smotherers latter part much the same so ends
Lat by Obs 34:18

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 9th

Commenced much the same ship a heading E by E at 1 P.M. shook the wafts out of the fore top sail at 7 more moderate set the mizen top sail middle part the same at 4 o'clock set the top gallant sails to sent down the mizen top sail to repair latter part the same so ends Lat by Obs 35:30

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 10th 1856

Commenced with a strong breeze from N Ship heading E. S. E. employed on board in repairing the mizen top sail at 4¹/₂ P.M. finished and bent the mizen top sail middle of the same latter part light winds from W. to S.W. - S. ends Lat by Obs 34:37

Remarks On Board Thursday July 11th

Commenced with a light breeze from N to N.W. Ship heading E. by S. S. middle part the mizen hauled to it at 7 P.M. sent down the main sail to repair. latter part the same - S. ends Lat by account 34:45

Remarks On Board Friday July 12th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N.W. Ship heading E. by S. S. employed on board in repairing the main sail middle part the same at 3 P.M. took in the light sails at 7 doubled up the top sails at 10. Came a heavy gail from N took in the fore and mizen top sails at 11 took in the foresail and lost - waft the main top sail latter part the same - S. ends Lat by Obs 35:12

Remarks On Board Saturday July 13th

first part the same at 4 P.M. commenced raining and the wind more moderate at 7 the mizen hauled

down to it W. and the wind moderated a way set the fore sail and set double waft to sails middle part the mizen hauled to S made all sail at 7 P.M. took in the light sails. latter part the same - S. ends Lat by Obs 34:58

Remarks On Board Sunday July 14th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. S. E. Ship by the wind heading E. Commenced repairing the main sail at 2 P.M. doubled up waft the fore top sail at 5 P.M. bent and set the main sail middle part thick and rainy weather at 7 P.M. more moderate made all sail. latter part calm and clear weather - S. ends Lat by Obs 34:04

Remarks on Board Monday July 15th 1850

first part calm close up the topgallant sails
and let the top sails run down on the cap
middle part came a light breeze from N. by N. by E
all sail at 10 o'clock. Went a main-mast spruce
latter part much the same so ends at 34:15

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 16th

commenced with a light breeze from N. by N. by E
at 7 P.M. the wind off N. by N. by E a strong breeze
at 8 P.M. took in the topgallant sails and raised the top
gills took two reefs in the fore top sail, the wind
hauled N. by N. by E ship heading E. S. E. at 9 o'clock more
moderate so the main-mast sail at 9 o'clock sent
down the fore top sail to upar latter part the same so ends
at 35:00

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 17th

commenced with a strong breeze from N. by N. by E
ship by the ~~more~~ heading E. S. E. employed on
board fire repairing the fore top sail at 3 P.M. took
the fore top sail middle part the same at 9 o'clock
made the larboard strong breeze and squally took
in the light sails and took two reefs in the
top sails latter part more moderate so ends
at 35:21

Remarks on Board Thursday July 18th

commenced with a strong breeze from N. by N. by E
ship a heading from E. S. E. to E. S. E.
at 3 P.M. took the reefs out of the top sail
and set the main topgallant sail at 9 P.M.
call head bearing of a light 15 miles off
middle part hauled the ship by the wind off
shore and hauled a back the main-mast at 10 o'clock
breeze fell away was a long shore latter part the
same so ends at 34:50

Remarks on Board Friday July 19th

first part light breeze from N. by N. by E at 9 P.M. let go the
anker in doubt for island lay to for in sail
and set the hook at 8 o'clock two boats went
on shore in search of water but did not find
came on board so ends at 35:00

Remarks On Board Saturday July 20th 1850

Commenced with a calm and clear pleasant weather at 1 P.M. The Starboard boat went on shore to shoot some rabbits the rest of the ships company impeded in sitting up the head in an at 4 P.M. the Starboard boat came on board and boat 19 rabbits middle part light breeze from E. & at 7 P.M. commenced shooting martingel Star and sitting up the head stays the Starboard boat went on shore at 11 P.M. finished the head stays
So Ends

Remarks On Board Sunday July 21st
Commenced with a light breeze from E. & at 2 P.M. the Starboard boat came on board and returned on shore in search water and found one place where they should think we might procure 10 Bl off water every day middle part the same at 9 P.M. made a raft off deck and carried them a shore to fill with water and two were stopped on shore to fill the rest went on board
So Ends

Remark On Board Monday July 22nd
Commenced with a strong breeze from E. & at sunset sent the boat a shore after the men they had filed 1st cask latter part employed in filling water

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 23rd
First part one Boat began on shore filling water and 2 Boats went to the Green Island a fishing and with the gunns to get a mess of rabbits at 2 P.M. 5 of the men stole one of the Boats and pulled up to the Head of the Bay where they were on the beach and left her in the surf stole the lantern keg & lantern and one lance and all the ammunition that they had on shore but left the gunns on the island but James Mc Catatan has got 4 C Boxes & Revolving Pistol 2 Boxes Cops and a lot of Pistol Balls as soon as J. the Master or J. Mc Honeywell saw that the boat was gone or that they was running away with the boat I went to Mr. Taylor & Mr. Trill where they was filling water and sent them after the runaways at the same time I employed 2 natives to go in search of them but the natives all said that they threatened to shoot them and threatened to steal the lance that they had stole through them if they appeared to hinder them from running away. Mr Taylor & Mr Trill found the boat in the surf but the men was not to be seen at the time when they got on shore. Mr Taylor & Mr Trill got on board with the 2 Boats at 1 P.M. and the 2 natives came with them in all got ashore as soon as they got on board and the 2 natives said if I should send a Boat round S.W. Bay and at the side that we should catch them in the morning so at 2 P.M. sent 2 Boats and crews Mr Taylor & Mr Trill

and it stands in each boat in front of the runways
the under written will be the names of the Deserters

Alexander W. Dobbin, James Mc. Catelan,

Nickson A. Wright, E. J. Mc. Alister
Charles M. Case, James Taylor

William Briggs, William Campbell

I have not had time to know whether they have stole any thing
more than I have mentioned as yet. This I have written for
for the State as he has gone after the men and is not here to
write up himself. J. M. Monaghan,
either part employed in filling water. I have not seen the Boats
that left the ship last evening as yet so ends

Remarks from Board Wednesday July 24th
first boat employed in filling water. At sunset the Boats were not in
site from Point View weather was fine in sight of the ship at dark and
soon at 10 minutes to 7 P.M. and they were not in site yet. all that
we have of the Ship's Crew on Board all told at present is
six men with myself at 9 P.M. John B. Taylor and Mr
Trip came on board with all the men exceptions
Nickson A. Wright at 10 P.M. John Taylor left the
Natives in sure Right. latter part John B. Taylor
to fill water and the Natives had Right to the landing
and I sent him on board then the captain
bald then all aft asked them there reason for
leaving the ship and all reason was that the capt
did not go in to court and give them liberty to go ashore
as Mr Taylor has made some little mistakes J. M. Monaghan
will try to correct them at 9 P.M. Mr Taylor & Mr Trip got at
long side with the 2 Boats and all the run ways with the Exception
of Nickson A. Wright Mr Taylor left the Natives in search of this
when he started to come on board. Mr Taylor says that he found
the men at least 50 miles from the ship the way that he had to go
after them, as soon as the Boats were hoisted up I let them all get their
sacks and go to bed but before they got their supplies I took the Pistole
from James Mc. Catelan and threw it over board and told him the next time
he wanted it that he would know where to find it, at 10 P.M. Mr Taylor
went on shore to fill water back and at that time the Natives had found
Wright and got him down to the watering place abreast of the ship and Mr Taylor
sent him on board of the ship, after this I talked to the runways
Concerning their Miss Conduct, and told them that they had forfeited
all their Clothing and all that they had on board, but if they would
all come like men and acknowledge for their Miss Conduct and promise
to behave themselves like good and faithful men that I would give
them back all their Clothing and all their goods, at 11 P.M. they came
but I told them to wait until Mr Taylor my first officer &
Mr Trip my second officer come on board from filling water
so that I should have it all fairly under stand I told them that
I should charge them what I had to pay the Natives for cooking
for them and at 12 o'clock that they took out of the land and left on
shore and what Exchange I had to go to on their account, at 12 o'clock
Mr Taylor & Mr Trip came on board and we got dinner so ends
this day of Sea Account,

Remarks on Board Thursday July 25th 1850

At 30 min to P.M. I had the 3 men that had deserted and had been brought back all flogged off and they acknowledged for their Miss Conduct and promised to behave well here after and not attempt to leave a gain and on these conditions I gave them up all their clothing and the Underjumper is witness to what I have written. John B Taylor William & Swift at 7 P.M. could see casks a shore to fill with water latter put strong brace from E to E ends

Remarks On Board Friday July 26th

just put much the same at 2 P.M. took two more casks a shore and left the casks to fill the water at 7 P.M. the boats went on shore after a raft off water and brought of a raft off 14 casks took them a long side and hoisted them in then took up the boats then showed the water below at 11^{1/2} P.M. finished stowing the water below and commenced heaving short so ends

Remarks On Board Saturday July 27th

at 1 P.M. took the anchor with a light breeze from N at 3 P.M. aired away calm at 7 P.M. took a light breeze from E of E ship heading S E mount. baren barometer at 8 P.M. hauled the ship up E S E middle part the same at 1 P.M. raised a sperm whale boat a mile off board away the boats and chased him at 11 P.M. got fast so ends
No Obs



Remarks On Board Sunday July 28th

commenced with a light breeze at 2 P.M. got the whale dead at 2^{1/2} took him a long side took up the boats and got airtight after dinner got ready and commenced cutting and cut him down then took in sail and set the snock & hauled in with the same at 1^{1/2} P.M. called all hands at 6 P.M. commenced cutting again latter part strong breeze from N of N so ends Lat 35:15

Remarks On Board Monday July 29th

commenced with a light strong breeze from N of N at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to the S of S ship heading S at 11 P.M. fair from the east rather a best look & charge and a calm. seas of gyrfal middle part high. winds and rising weather at 8 P.M. commenced boiling latter much the same so ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday July 30th 1850

Commenced a light breeze from N. S. W.
Ship heading N. W. at 4 P.M. commenced a breeze
on the ship of before the wind and we
eased it away the waist coat and lost the craft
let the fire go out at 9 P.M. moderated a bit
that we hauled the ship by the wire and got
the spencer's middle part the same at 10 P.M.
it moderated. In the morning we commenced boiling
latter part the same S. E. ends lat by C. 35:15

Remarks On Board Wednesday July 31st
Commenced with heavy gail from S. W.
Ship heading S. E. we have foreseen that this gail
had strained the ship a great deal. We endeavored
at 8 P.M. to clear so hard put out the fire in
middle part the same at 1 P.M. it moderated
some and we made a fire in works and went
to boiling at 10 P.M. got a raft for sail latter part
the same S. E. ends lat by C. 35:27

Remarks On Board Thursday August 1st
first part more moderate with the wind S.
Ship heading N. S. W. at 6 P.M. shook the reef
out of the fore sail and got the works middle
part light winds - latter part got the main to pass
employed our crew in trying out and getting
raft for the waist coat S. E. ends lat by C. 35:12

Remarks On Board Friday August 2^d
Commenced with a calm at 4 P.M. commenced a light
breeze from S. E. Ship heading S. S. W. middle part
calm at 6 P.M. finished boiling - latter part employed
clearing up decks S. E. ends lat by C. 35:17

Remarks On Board Saturday August 3^d

Commenced with a light breeze from N. S. W.
Ship heading N. W. at 7 P.M. went to coopers the
head for stowing at 6 P.M. were Ship heading to the
Eastward middle part much the same at 6 P.M.
commenced stowing down the oil latter part strong
breeze and clear weather S. E. ends lat by C. 35:12

Remarks On Board Sunday August 4th 1850

Commences with a strong breeze from S. W. Ship by the wind heading N. W. at 7 P.M. finished stowing middle main at 6 P.M. main all sail and run S. with the wind S. W. latter part light winds. S. and S. W. by S. E. ends at 35.12

Remarks On Board Monday August 5th
Commences with a light breeze from S. Ship heading S. at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to S. E. and we hauled the ship by the wind heading S. E. middle part the at 6 P.M. main sail and went to breaking out for Shooks at 11 P.M. saw two sperm whales with east mount horn in bearing N. E. W. Ship heading S. S. W. now ship heading by the wind S. W. by S. E. ends at 36.05

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 6th

Commences with a light breeze from E at 15 minutes P.M. laid away 2 boats after these whales and the next rising the third boat laid and chased till 4 but could not get fast the whales was a heading N. E. W. and going quick and then lost the run off them from the ship came on board and took up boats and took in sail more ship heading S. E. middle part the wind hauled to S. and blew a fresh gale latter part the same as implied on board in breaking out for Shooks S. E. ends at 35.05

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 7th

Commences with a gale from S. ship by the wind heading N. W. at 11 P.M. middle part light breeze and fine weather at 6 P.M. the wind shifted to S. W. and blew on a gale more ship heading N. W. and S. W. latter part the same S. E. ends at 35.05

Remarks On Board Thursday August 8th
Commenced with a gail from S W ship by the
wind heading W by N took in the main topsail
and fore sail at 1 P M set whole masted middle
part more moderate at 5 P M set main topsail
and fore sail at 7 P M made all sail at 11 P M took
in the light sails and doubled reef the fore &
mizen topsails Charles H. base is sick with the
ague & off duty So Ends Lat by Obs 34:32

Remarks On Board Friday August 9th
Commenced with a light breeze from S
ship at heading of W by N doubtful is land in
sight bearing of S by W about six leagues
middle part calm at 6 P M came a light breeze
from S W made all sail ship heading E by S
latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 35:00

Remarks On Board Saturday August 10th
Commenced with a light breeze from S W ship heading
of E by S at 5 P M the wind came to S E
brought round the yards & the ship heading of
S W at 7 P M took in the light sails at 9
P M took in all sail but double reef main
topsail & middle part the same at 6 P M set
double reef topsails gill and sparker at 7 noon
ship to the eastward latter part a strong breeze
from S E Ends Lat by Obs 34:31

Remark On Board Sunday August 11th
first part much the same at 2 P M raised
termination of land at 5 P M more ship heading
of S W termination of land bearing E of S
about 10 miles off took in sail and kept the ship
of S S W at 11 P M hauled the ship by the wind
to the eastward at 6 P M set double reef topsails
gill and sparker at 7 noon ship heading by the wind
W S W with the wind of latter part the same
So Ends Lat by Obs 34:58

Remarks On Board Monday August 12th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S W ship
heading E of S shook the reefs out of the topsails
& set the main top & last sail and flying gill
at 5 P M took in the light sails at 7 P M took in
all sail but last reef main top sail middle part
the same at 7 P M more ship heading of the wind W by N
latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 34:37

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 13th

Commenced with a light breeze from N W by ship by the wind heading of E saw a number of ketches back at 4 P M tucked ship heading N S at 6 P M took in sail middle part blew a strong breeze from N E at 7 P M more ship heading of E latter part the same so ends Lat by Obs 34:54

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 14th

Commenced with a gale from N at 4 P M moderated away to fine pleasant weather at 4 P M set the gill and spanker at 4 P M more ship heading N E at 4 P M set the fore and main topsail double reef at 6 P M more ship by the same heading of with the wind N S at 8 P M kept the ship off E S E latter part the wind hauled in from the S E ends Lat by Obs 34:31

Remarks On Board Thursday August 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from N ships bow E S E at 5 P M the wind hauled to E more ship to N took in sail termination of bow of boat 3 leags middle part it blew a strong breeze from N W ship by the wind heading N S W latter part much the same so ends Lat by Obs 34:31

Remarks On Board Friday August 16th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N W ship heading N S at 20 minutes P M set double reef topsails at 5 1/2 P M took in sail at 6 P M blew a heavy gail middle part it blew a hard gail from N ship lying two under main spruce and fore topmast staddel heading S S W at 10 P M saw a fore topsail schooner heading to the Northward and westward so ends Lat by Obs 34:31

Remarks On Board Saturday August 17th

first part much the same at 4 P M saw the same schooner under our lee heading S S W middle part the same at 10 P M more ship heading N E at 7 P M the wind began to moderate at 10 P M set double reef topsails so ends Lat by Obs 35:03

Remarks On Board Sunday August 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N S W and a heavy swell arising at 4 P M took in the fore and main topsails and gill Charles B busby more ball and returned to duty middle and latter light winds and squally so ends Lat by Obs 34:43

Remarks On Board. Monday 19th. 1850

Commenced with light winds and variable
at 5^{1/2} P.M. took in sail headed off shore ^{gale} ~~navigation~~
bearing E & about 6 leagues ~~terminal~~ & Darius known
half a return to his duty middle part the same
at 7 P.M. made all sail latter part the same
So ends Lat by Cts 34 40

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 20th
Commenced with light winds and pleasant
weather from E & ship steering S at 2 P.M. hauled
to the Eastward at 5^{1/2} P.M. not ship steering a course
E by E middle part the same at 3 P.M. took in
the light sails at 3^{1/2} P.M. the wind hauled to the
N & W and blew a strong breeze ship heading S
took in the fore and main top sails and double reefed
the main at 7 P.M. moderated some so double reefed top sails
and wore ship heading N by W latter part the
same So ends Lat. by Cts 35:01

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 21st
Commenced with a strong breeze from S & S W
Ship heading W at 5^{1/2} P.M. took in sail middle
part the same at 7 P.M. so double reefed top sails
latter part the same So ends Lat by Cts 34:38

Remarks On Board Thursday August 22^d
Commenced with a light breeze from E ship heading E
& at 1 P.M. shook the reefs out off the top sails
and set the main top gallant sails at 2 P.M. saw a
school off black fish at 4^{3/4} P.M. saw a school off
sperm whales about 5 miles off land a way that
boats and chased them but could not get up them
they was going W about 6 miles per hour at sunset
came on board and took up the boats then wore ship
heading N. S.W. middle part calm at 7 P.M. came a
light breeze from S.E. East of S. baron bearing of S.W.
ship heading S by W. latter part the same So ends
Lat by account 34 36

Remarks On Board Friday August 23^d
Commenced with a light breeze from E & S.E.
at 1/2 past meridian hauled the ship by the wind
heading S at 1 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales lower
a way the boats and chased them the starboard boat
got in a reef to fast long a reef to take out 20 fathoms
line then the gon came out came on board and took
up the boats at 4^{1/2} P.M. lower a way after them again
but could not get in them at sunset came on board
and took up the boats. Calmful and S.W. middle
part the same at 7 P.M. hauled the ship by the wind
to the S.E. latter part calm So ends Lat by Cts 34 50

Remarks On Board Saturday August 24th.

first part calm at 4th P.M. saw a sperm whale
about 6 miles off land away the boats pulled up to him
when he came up the boats was within one mile
he went down and did not come up before dark
the boats came on board took up the boats
middle part had a light breeze from W. ship heading
S. E. at 7 P.M. more ship heading W. S. W. at 8 P.M.
more ship heading S. E. at 11 more ship heading S. E. So ends
Lat. by Obs 34.42

Remarks On Board Sunday August 25th.
commenced with a light breeze from W. S. W.
at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to S. E. kept the ship
of E. at sunset hauled the ship by the wind heading W.
S. W. E. at 10 P.M. baron being off by W. middle part
the same at 7 P.M. more ship and breeze S. E. latter part
stood off and on shore So ends Lat. by Obs 34.43

Remarks On Board Monday August 26th.
commenced much the same at sunset W. S. baron
being off by W. middle part the same at 3 P.M.
blew a strong breeze from S. W. took in the topgallant
sails and fore and mizen topsails and doubled reefed the
main at 4 P.M. more moderate set hole topsails
at 11 P.M. double reefed topsails Tenmet & daren is sick
and off duty his sickness caused by the vermin
diseases So ends Lat. by Obs 34.44

Remarks On Board Tuesday August 27th.
commenced with a light breeze from S. W. and a heavy
swell a running at 2 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales
going quick to the S. W. heard the boats and chased
them but could not get up them at sunset came
on board took up the boats middle part the same
at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to S. E. S. W. and blew on
a strong breeze at 8 P.M. took in the light sails
and mizen topsail 1/2 and spanker and double reefed
the fore and main topsails at 9 P.M. saw four large
sperm whales on our weather began going to the west
So ends Lat. by Obs 34.40

Remarks On Board Wednesday August 28th.
at half past six eddies heard the boats and struck
one whale and cild at 2 P.M. took in a larva side
then took up the boats [redacted] in the fore
and main topsails they got ready for cutting
middle part [redacted] at
at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to S. E. and blew on a
gale at 7 P.M. parted the [redacted] have maid past
two times to the tail [redacted] the length and [redacted]
fat so great Lat. by Obs 34.56

1850

Remarks On Board Thursday August 29th

Commenced with a heavy gail from S. at sunset
the topsail still hoisted the whale at 7 P.M. putted the
flock up and left the whale from a long side
at 10 P.M. set double reef fore and main topsail
gill and spanker. Craft to the windward trying
to find the whale latter part saw nothing
So ends Sat by C. 3448

Remarks On Board Friday August 30th

Commenced with a gail from S. and a heavy
spell a running from S. at 2 P.M. took in
the foresail fore topsail gill and spanker at sunset
saw nothing of the whale at 7 P.M. the main
shifted to S. middle part the same at 4 P.M.
the gill hauler to 10 P.M. hauled the dead
whale board a buoy see boat and maid fast to him
and took him a long side and commenced cutting
So ends Sat by C. 3448

Remarks On Board Saturday August 31st

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E.
and pleasant weather at sunset finished cutting
and got ready for boiling at 10 P.M. it began
to blow on from the S. took in the foresail main
topsail and lost reef the main middle part the same
at latter part light breeze from S. E. employed in
boiling So ends Sat by C. 3451

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 1st 1850

first part much the same Ship heading S.
at 4 P.M. calm and pleasant weather middle part
came a light breeze from S. E. employed in boiling
latter part the same So ends Sat by C. 3452

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 2^d

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E.
Ship by the wind heading S. at 11 P.M.
set double reef main topsail and gill at 2 P.M.
finished boiling at 5 P.M. took in the gill and spanker
and left the ship of S. middle part the same
at 5 P.M. calm strong from S. E. latter part
the same So ends Sat by C. 3456

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 3^d 1850

Commenced with a heavy gail from N S W ship lying to under main, foresail and foremast the sail middle part blew very hard stove the mast. Boat on the crains and carried away the cooks galley and broke the gunst part off the looking glass to pieces
So ends etc etc

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 4th

Commenced with heavy gail from N S W ship heading S middle and latter part much the same
So ends lat by C's 35:38

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 5th

first part the same at 4 P M the wind moderated some and took in the waist boat she fixed and broke the gunst and stove three streaks at 5 P M set the main topsail double reef middle part light breezes from N S W ship heading S W at 7 P M commenced stowing down the pair of oil at 7 1/2 P M wore ship at the 10th set the topsails foresail gill and spanker
- latter part the same so ends lat by C's 35:32

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from N S W at 5 P M finished stowing and wore ship heading S W set the topgallant sails middle and latter the same at 10 wore ship to the 11 employed our crew in repairing the waist boat and setting up shooks
So ends lat by C's 35:16

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 7th

Commenced with a light breeze from N S W at 2 P M the wind hauled to S W ship's course N W by W at 3 P M steered N S W at 2 P M wore ship of shore at 4 P M wore ship in shore at 6 raised the land hauled a board wore ship at 8 P M the wind hauled to S S E wore ship heading S W latter part the same so ends etc etc

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S S E ship heading S W came under double reef to foresails middle part the same latter part light breeze from S S E at 10 P M shooks the reefs out of the topsails
So ends etc etc

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 9th

Commences with a light breeze from E of E ship standing off and on shore at sunset took in sail down to fore yard leaving by compass set by W dist a bout 5 leagues of middle part the same at 7 o'clock Doubled up topsails and spruce mace ship in shore at 11 o'clock shook the reef out of the topsails and set top gallant sails So ends Sat by Obs 3:30

Remark On Board Tuesday Sept 10th

Commences with a light breeze from E ship standing off and on shore employed on board in stowing off the fore hatchway at sunset took in sail middle part the same at 6 o'clock saw a school of black fish and loared for them and took turn. So ends Sat by Obs 3:40

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 11th

Commences with a light breeze from W S W took the black fish a long side and cut them in and put off for the bay at 9 P M let go both anchors for doubtful Island Bay filled the sails at 7 o'clock commenced toiling the black fish latter part blew a gail from the westward and some squalls of rain So ends

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 12th

Commences with a gail from W at 6 P M finished toiling middle part the same latter part rainy thick weather So ends

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 13th

Commences with a strong breeze W S W and thick weather middle part light winds from S W at 8 o'clock came on a very heavy gail from S W the ship lying with both anchors down and the length off boat cables out So ends

Remark On Board Saturday Sept 14th

first part much the same but heavy rain squalls middle part the same at 9 o'clock set down the fore and main top gallant yards and fore & main sail masts latter part more moderate So ends

Remarks On Board Sunday Sept 15th 1850

Commenced with a strong breeze from S W at 1 P M
two boats left the ship to go in search of right whales
at 4 P M came on board saw nothing middle part
light winds and clear at 6 P M commenced heaving
head at 10 P M took the anchors and went to sea
stowed the anchors and coiled the cables below So Ends

Remarks On Board Monday Sept 16th

Commenced with a light breeze from W S W
ship heading S E at 2 P M the wind shifted
sudden to E S W more ship heading S
at sunset W S W S. Cannon barbed S W
At took in main top & last sail and flying jib
H. & Right go off duty she fell down the after hatch
and sprit his my middle part the wind shifted
to E S W more ship to the southward at 5 P M
more ship heading S W latter part much the same
So Ends Lat by Obs 34:45

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 17th

first part much the same at sunset took in sail
middle part the same at 6 P M set hole top sails
jib and sprinker the ship standing off and on shore
So Ends Lat by Obs 34:43

Remarks On Board Wednesday Sept 18th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E ship standing
off and on at 3 P M doubled reef the top sails
at sunset took in sail middle the same at 8 P M
saw a school of blackfish land the boats for them
and struck two but the ions came out and we
could not get my them at 9 P M came on board
took up the boats and more ship to the S E
latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 34:45

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 19th

Commenced with a light breeze from S E
at 2 P M more ship and kept off for Doubtful Channel
bay at 6 P M came to anchor in 12 fathoms water
then furled the sails and set the hook at 4 P M
could all hands and hoave a-lass at 5 P M took the anchor
maid sail and left the bay stowed the anchors
and coiled cables below at 6 P M saw two white
whales and board two boats and chased them but could
not get my them at 10 P M came on board took up
the boats So Ends No Obs

Remarks On Board Friday - Sept 20th

Commenced with a E strong breeze & at 11
chased three whales a long shore to the westward
at 1 P.M. gave up the chase and stowed the ship
S.E. at 6 P.M. the ship's course - E 1/2 S
took in sail and were under close reef main topsail
middle part the same at 6 P.M. set the topsails
double reef at 9 P.M. the wind hauled to N.E.
and then on took in the fore & main topsails
and close reef the main latter part the same
So Ends Lat by C's 34° 56'

Remarks On Board Saturday - Sept 21st
first part moon moderate moon ship heading
and set the topsails double reef at 1 P.M. chased
three manatees land bearing S.E. by a boat
30 miles Dist at 4 P.M. hauled by the wind to the
southward at 7 took in the main topsail middle part
the same at 8 P.M. set the main topsail gill wind
sprankled hauled the ship to the S.E. at 9 P.M. hauled
the ship by the wind heading E.S.E. with the wind S
So Ends Lat by C's 34° 56'

Remarks On Board Sunday - Sept 22nd
at 1 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales landed a
way all the boats and chased them but could not
get any of them at 5 3/4 P.M. came on Board took up
the boats and took in the main sail middle part
the same at 8 3/4 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales
~~about 10 miles~~ land the boats and chased them
one boat got past and the whale run past and the
boat could not get any fire latter part the same
So Ends Lat by C's 34° 56'



Remarks On Board Monday - Sept 23rd

Commenced with a light breeze from S. at 3 P.M.
a rather boat up a long side of the past boat
and then his rope and past his iron in to the
past boat and they hauled up and threw the iron
in to the whale there the whale spoke away some
at 4 P.M. we had him dead at 5 P.M. took him
a long time took up the boats and commenced cutting
at 11 3/4 P.M. finished cutting about all hauled
below at 6 P.M. could all hauled and cleared away
the head and went to boiling latter part the same
So Ends Lat by C's

Remarks On Board Tuesday Sept 24th 1850

Commenced with a light breeze from ~~A~~ E
at 2 1/2 P.M. saw a school of sperm whales.
to the S.W. 6 miles of and a 1/2 the was 6 miles
to the S.E. board for them but could not
get my three came on board and ~~A~~ took up the
boats middle part employed in drilling at 5 P.M.
made all sail latter part light breeze from
Ship heading N.W. S.W. Ends Lat by Obs 35:07
Long 121:39

Remarks On Board Wednesday - Sept 25th
first part the same at 2 P.M. the wind hauled
to S.W. blew on strong took in the light sails
and fore and mizen topsails and double reefed the main
at 5 P.M. finished coiling and commenced making
out for stowing down the head at 11 P.M. finished
stowing the head and then out at 1 P.M. ~~A~~ set the
topsails gib and sprunk and went to making out
for stowing the body latter part the same So Ends
Lat by Obs 34:45

Remarks On Board Thursday Sept 26th
Commenced with a light breeze from ~~S~~ S.E.
Ship heading E at 4 P.M. finished stowing
at 9 P.M. now ship heading S.W. middle
part the same at 6 P.M. came a light breeze from S.W. ship heading
E at 7 P.M. kept the ship S.E. latter part the same
So Ends Lat by Obs 34:47

Remarks On Board Friday Sept 27th
Commenced with a light breeze from N.W. S.W. at 2 P.M.
the ship heading S at 7 P.M. now ship heading N.W.
middle part the same at 5 P.M. the wind hauled to E.S.E.
Ship heading S. latter part much the same So Ends
Lat by Obs 34:42

Remarks On Board Saturday Sept 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from E.S.E.
Ship heading S at 2 P.M. steered S.W.
at 6 P.M. steered N.W. Right hand gut the
scurvy, mizen, barge and all out, middle part, latter
part the same at 7 P.M. made all sail
at 8 P.M. the wind blew a fresh gale So Ends
Lat by Obs 34:49

Remarks On Board Sunday - Sept 29th 1850

Commenced with a strong breeze from E & ship heading
W by compass at 2 P.M. the wind hauled to E
we are bound for Cape rich to get some potatoes
to scour the scurvy ~~from~~ at 1 P.M. main the haw
and hauled the ship by the wind to the southward
at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to S.W. now ship heading
the westward at 11 P.M. the wind shifted to S.W. by
round the yards and stered W - So Ends. 18 Oct

Remarks On Board Monday - Sept 30th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S at 3 P.M.
~~at 3 P.M.~~ The ship came to anchor in red island bay
came to with the larboard anchor ~~and~~ with the ship going
quick and parted the cable and then let go the starboard
anchor pulled the sails parted the cable boat 1/2 far then
from the end could two boats and went to dragging for
the anchor at 5 P.M. one boat went on shore at 6 came on
board then the other two boats came on board
could not catch the anchor at 7 P.M. could not see boat
and swept for the anchor at 20 minutes past 8 hooked the anchor
with a line to the ship. Two boats went on board and
took up the starboard anchor hauled a head on the line
and took up the larboard anchor and then let go the starboard
anchor took the turns round the windlass at 9 P.M.
the Capt. went on shore. So Ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday October 1st 1850

at 2 P.M. the boat came on board and returned on
shore at 4 P.M. the boat came on board and brought on
board Mr. Chace and some other persons on which for
we had some on board we have got them on board and
all ready for sea waiting for a fair wind the Capt. has wrote
a letter home to his wife and a letter to Mr. C. Gibb
sent by the way of England and to shew off Mr. Chace
agent in London. So Ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 2^d

Commenced with thick rainy weather and blowing a
strong breeze from E S E we are now by waiting for a
fair wind. So Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 3^d

Commenced with a strong breeze from E S E and rainy weather
at 6 P.M. it blew on a fresh gale and the ship dragged with boat
anchors a head and all the length of both cables and the
ship grounded on the bottom at 7 P.M. we commenced
heaving a head and the starboard boat started to go on
shore and the boat got most a shaver and we raised

Right Whale and the Capt returned on board
board the boats and struck a cow calf. biled
them and at 9 o'clock took them a long side and
commenced cutting. lost one horn and a lance
So Ends

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 4th
first part employed in cutting. lost one horn
and the head spade at 4 P.M. finished cutting
middle part. took and using at 10 o'clock raised
right whale board for him. but saw nothing came
on board and commenced boiling at 8 o'clock saw another
whale for him and lost sight of him at 11 o'clock saw
him again board for him and struck him
So Ends

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 5th
biled the whale at 4 1/2 P.M. took him a long side
stove all three boats. lost one lance middle part
employed in boiling middle and latter part the same
So Ends

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 6th
at 3 o'clock P.M. hooked on to the whale and
commenced cutting at 6 1/2 P.M. finished cutting
the bow middle part employed in boiling at 10 o'clock
commenced cutting the calf at 12 o'clock finished cutting
So Ends

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 7th
at 1 P.M. got ready for stowing down at 6 1/2 finished
stowing middle part. light breeze from the N.E.
and pleasant weather at 8 o'clock took the waist
boat and went on shore after the throat bone
that was left in the carcass and slipped down and
spraint it by and at 11 1/2 o'clock came on board with the
bone took up the boat So Ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 8th
at 1 P.M. one boat went on shore at 4 P.M. came
on board. left tenet - E. Daren one shore
at 6 P.M. finished boiling middle part. light breeze from E
and pleasant weather at 6 o'clock commenced breaking out
for stowing down latter part much the same So Ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 9th
commences with a light breeze from E and a heavy swell
a rising from the S.W. at 7 P.M. finished stowing for
the night middle part the wind hauled to S.W.
latter part employed in stowing down. So Ends

1850

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 10th

Commenced with a light breeze from N W
and pleasant weather at 2 P.M. finished stowing
down the oil middle part the same latter part
employed in stowing of the hole - So Ends

Remarks On Board Friday 11th

first part employed in stowing hole
at 3 P.M. finished and commenced heaving in
the chain Hook. 6 o'clock Right and Linnel & Edson
on board at 4 P.M. took the anchor and left the bay
the wind hauled to S S W ships course S E stood
the anchor on the bow and the cables below middle part
the same latter part stood E with the wind. It
So Ends Lat by Obs 34:45

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 12th

Commenced with a light breeze from S W ships
course E at 5 P.M. saw a school of blackish porpoise
quick to the eastward at sunset took in sail
middle part the same at 5 o'clock the wind hauled
to N and blew on a strong breeze from S E the
topsails double reefed and spanker ship heading
E S E latter part the same - So Ends
Lat by Obs 34:51

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 13th

first part much the same employed in
setting up shooks at 1 o'clock P.M. saw three light
whales at 3 o'clock for them but could not get
by them at 5 P.M. came on board took up the
boats at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to west ship standing
on different tacks at 7 P.M. took in sail lost reef
the fore topsail and doubled reef the main took
the main topsail gib and spanker at 8 o'clock P.M. commenced
blowing very heavy gale from S W parted the
fore sheet and the fore sail all in ribbons took in
all sail but main spanker and fore topmast stasail
middle part the same
at 5 o'clock it began to moderate at 10 o'clock M. raised
sail set all three topsails mainsail gib and spanker
So Ends Lat by Obs 35:45

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 14th 1850

Commences with a light breeze from S-E ship heading W-S-W middle part the same at 10 AM the wind shifted to S took in all sail but double reef main topsail at 5 PM set the fore and mizen topsail and spanker. Ship standing on different tacks at 10 PM double reef the fore and mizen topsail. So Ends Lat by C's 34.48 Long 122.12

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 15th

Commences with a strong breeze from N at 6 1/2 PM took in sail German tions land bearing of by N 1/2 W about 10 miles Dist. employed in setting up shooks. middle part the same latter part employed in drying and bundling bone So Ends Lat by C's 34.46

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 16th

Commences with a strong breeze from E-N-E ship under double reef fore and main topsail and spanker ship standing on different tacks at PM took in the fore topsail and mizen ship heading E middle part the same at 6 PM the wind shifted to S-W at 6 PM commenced clearing ship at 8 PM finished So Ends Lat by C's 34.42

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 17th

Commences with a strong breeze from S-S-E ship heading S-W set double reef topsails and spanker at 7 PM took in sail middle part the same at 6 PM set the topsails and double reef topsails latter part a strong breeze from E-S-E So Ends Lat by C's 34.46

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 18th

Commences with a strong breeze from E-S-E at 2:30 AM saw the Brig St. Andrew Capt. Mackelown with 270 bbls off ship at 4 PM Run down to her and speak him the capt. went on board the brig and then went on board off us at 7 PM the capt. came on board and the main went on board took in the mizen topsail and spanker and the ship standing to the south middle part the same at 6 PM set the mizen topsail double reef and spanker at 7 PM commenced reefing the fore sail ship standing on different tacks the same breeze in sight So Ends Lat by C's 34.48

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 19th 1850

Commenced with a strong breeze from E-S-E
at 11 o'clock the reef cut off the topsails
and set the flying jib and main topgallant sail
at 1 P.M. took in the flying jib and main topgallant sail
at 4 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 4 1/2 P.M. finished
the foresail and went at 6 P.M. took in sail
middle part the same at 6 P.M. set the topsails
Double reefed foresail jib and spanker
latter part the same S-E ends Sat by Obs 34:50

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 20th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E-S-E
Ship standing on different tack at 7 P.M. took
in the foresail and main topsail jib and spanker
Sunset at 6 P.M. laid by E Dist 10 miles
middle part the same at 6 P.M. the wind shifted
to S-E ship heading E at 8 P.M. now ship
heading E-latter part the same S-E ends
Sat by Obs 34:58

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S-E
at 1 o'clock set single reef topsails courses jib
and spanker at 2 P.M. the wind shifted to E by S
ship heading S-E at 3 P.M. took in sail
at 4 P.M. Right returned to his duty at 6 P.M. the
wind shifted to S-E middle part the same
at 6 P.M. set the topsails double reefed jib and
spanker ship standing on different tack
at 11 P.M. made all sail - S-E ends
Sat by Obs 34:46

Remarks On Board Tuesday Oct 22^d

Commenced with a light breeze from S-E
Ship heading S-E at 3 P.M. the wind
shifted back to E-S-E at 4 P.M. now ship
heading S-E middle the same at 6 P.M. raised three
Right whales going very quick board for them
But they went out off sight to windward
Jemmel & Daren is better and returned to his
Duty latter part light and variable S-E ends
Sat by Obs 34:53

Remarks On Board Wednesday Oct 23^d

first part light breezes and thick fog at 6 P.M.
the ship course W by S took in the mainsail
and spanker middle part the wind S-S-W
latter part light breeze and cloudy weather
S-E ends Sat by Obs 34:40

Remarks On Board Thursday Oct 24th

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather ship heading W. In the evening sailed a-rudder from W. by S middle part. Calm at 3 P.M. commenced a light breeze from E at 7 P.M. made the land a boat Poulful islands sent the fore and main topgallant yards and Rail masts a loft and bent the fore topgallant sail
So Ends

Remarks On Board Friday Oct 25th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E ship heading W at 6 P.M. let go the anchor in red island bay furled the sails and got supper at 1 P.M. the starboard boat went on shore employed on board scraping and clearing ship out side So Ends

Remarks On Board Saturday Oct 26th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S and pleasant weather at 4 P.M. finished clearing ship at 5 P.M. the waist boat went on shore and brought on board a load of Turnips the starboard boat the same then returned on shore and at 7 the boat came on board took up the Boat middle part the same at 4 P.M. commenced ~~for~~ leaving a head at 5 P.M. took the anchor and left the Bay latter part light breeze from the S E So Ends

Remarks On Board Sunday Oct 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from S E ship heading W S W at 4 P.M. we were cast off Calé Island at 10 P.M. came to anchor for King George Sound and at 2 P.M. the starboard boat went on shore after a Pilot at 4 P.M. brought the Pilot on board took the anchor and went in to the harbor at 8 P.M. let go the anchor for the harbor
So Ends

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 28th

first part the starboard went on shore at 7 P.M. all hands came on board Hugh M. C. Kenny & ~~the~~ came on shore with the intention of staying at home at 8 P.M. sent two rafts of basks 39 basks and commenced filling them at 9 P.M. the Capt went on shore
So Ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday Oct 28th

first part one boat on shore filling water
the rest employed setting up shooks at 6 P.M. then
filling the casks and came on board at 8 P.M.
the Capt. came on board at 10 P.M. the Starboard week
on liberty a shore latter part employed in painting ships
and setting up shooks - So Ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday Oct 30th

Commences with thick Rainy weather with the wind S E
at 1 P.M. all hands on board middle part the same
at 10 P.M. the Starboard week went on shore at 2 P.M.
sent a raft off twelve casks on shore and filled
them with water - So Ends

Remarks on Board Thursday Oct 31st

Commences with light winds and rainy weather
at 2 P.M. cleared of air we began painting at 7 P.M. the Starboard
week came on board at 6 P.M. the Starboard week went on shore
the week on board employed painting ships - So Ends

Remarks on Board Friday November 1st 1850
first part much the same at 1 P.M. Samuel E. Parson
and Jozzy Silby is absent with cut head
the rest the week came on board middle part the
same at 1 P.M. the Starboard week went on shore
latter part the same

Remarks on Board Saturday November 2^d

first part employed painting the Ship stern at sunset
the week came on board Samuel E. Parson and Jozzy Silby
has not returned on board at 10 P.M. one
went on shore latter part the same - So Ends

Remarks on Board Sunday November 3^d

first part strong breeze from the E at sunset - Silby
the week came on board Samuel E. Parson and Jozzy Silby
~~the same at 10 P.M.~~ has not returned in middle part
the same at 10 P.M. one week went on shore
So Ends

Remarks on Board Monday November 4th

at sunset the week came on board at 5 P.M. one
boat went on shore after potatoes at 11 P.M. the same came on
board with on turn Samuel E. Parson and Jozzy Silby
has deserted

Remarks On Board Tuesday November 5th

first part strong breezes from E. at 4 P.M. one boat went on shore and boat off on tow of potatoes at 5 etc. 6. three boats went on shore after a raft of water. latter part the same - S. E. winds

Remarks On Board Wednesday the 6th
at 4 P.M. took on board 28 casks of water and commenced stowing the water below below at 7 P.M. finished for the night at 11 P.M. commenced a heavy rain storm from S.W. employed in stowing the water below decks at 11 P.M. finished stowing and went on shore after a further raft of wood & Farn and Jozzy Silby has deserted S. E. winds

Remarks On Board Thursday November 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. and rainy weather at 2 P.M. carried a long side with 19 casks off water and took them on board took up the boats middle part a heavy gail from S.W. latter part the same

Remarks On Board Friday November 8th

Commenced with strong breezes and rainy weather from the S.W. employed in stowing the water below John Smith is absent without leave at P.M. finished stowing the water middle and latter part much the same

Remarks On Board Saturday November 9th

Commenced with a light breeze and rainy weather John Smith is still absent middle and latter part the same - S. E. winds

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 10th
first part the Capt sent the poles after the John Smith at 8 P.M. carried him and took ~~on~~ ^{on} board at 10 P.M. the harbour men went on shore latter part the same

Remarks On Board Monday November 11th 50

Commenced with fine pleasant weather at sunset all hands came on board middle part the same at 10 o'clock sent a raft off 11 casks a shore and filled them with water and towed them off at 10 o'clock took them a long side hoisted them in to Eads

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 12th
Commenced with fine pleasant weather employed in stowing the water below at finished middle part the same latter part employed in clearing up the ship and getting ready for sea to Eads

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 13th

First part the same at 3 o'clock a boat went on shore after a pilot at 5 o'clock commenced heaving short at 10 o'clock the pilot came on board and we took the storehouse and went to sea at 8 o'clock the pilot left in the forenoon took the anchors on the bows and stowed them on board the cables and stowed them below to Eads

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 14th
Commenced with a light breeze from E.S.E. ship heading S.S.E. at 1 P.M. topped ship heading W. middle part the same at 5 o'clock the wind shifted to E.S.E. latter part the same to Eads lat by Obs 35:15

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from E.S.E. ship's course W at 4 P.M. steered W by N middle part the same at 10 o'clock steered E. by W. latter part the same to Eads lat by Obs 34:57

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 16th
first part the same at 1 P.M. took in the fore and main topgallant sails main sail and gills middle part the same at 3 o'clock the wind shifted from E to S.W. set the gill at 4 o'clock took in the main topgallant sail and double reefed the topsails latter part a strong breeze to Eads lat by Obs 33:41

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 17th 1850

Commenced with a gail from S W Ship heading S W at 3 1/2 P M took in the Gilt and mizen topsail and lost left the fore topsail at 4 took ~~in~~ in the fore topsail middle part the same at 5 took in the fore sail and lost left the main topsail - hauled the ship by the wind heading W at 6 took in the ship off S W latter part the same to ends Lat by C S 32:28

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 18th first part a heavy gail and squally weather from S W Ship heading S W middle part the same at 3 o'clock set the fore topsail lost left and set the fore sail at 8 o'clock set the mainsail Gilt and Spanker at 9 set whole topsails latter part the same to ends Lat by C S 30:51

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 19th Commenced with a strong breeze from S W Ship heading S W at 2 P M double reefed the topsails at 3 1/2 P M the ~~the~~ wind blown on strong took in the fore and mizen topsails main sail Gilt and Spanker middle part the same at 4 o'clock all hands and cleaned ship to ends Lat by C S 29:48

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov 20th first part blowing a gail from S W Ship heading S W middle part the same at 5 o'clock more moderate set double reef topsails Gilt and Spanker - mainsail - latter part the same to ends Lat by C S 28:51

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze S W Ship heading S W at 30 minutes P M set whole topsails at 7 P M hauled the ship by the wind W at 11 o'clock middle part light breeze and clear weather at 5 o'clock commenced setting up the mizen rig at 11 o'clock finished to ends Lat by C S 27:54

Remarks On Board Friday Nov 22^d 1850

Commences with a light breeze from S.W.
Ship by the wind heading W at 11^h
middle part the same at 5^h at all same up
with the fore rigging and commenced setting
up the head stays - latter part the same
So Ends Lat by Obs 27:13

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov 23^d

Commences with light breeze from S.E.
Ship heading W at 5 P.M. finished the fore
Rigging middle part - light winds and variables
at 5^h at all commenced setting up the main
Rigging latter part light breeze from W
So Ends Lat by Obs 26:39

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 24th

Commences with a light breeze from W
Ship by the wind heading W at 11^h at 3^h
at 11^h P.M. finished the main rigging the
rest of the day employed in putting on the chafing
gear middle part - strong breeze and pleasant
weather at 7^h at all tacked - Ship heading S.W.
at 9^h at all took up the light sails latter
part the same So - Ends Lat by Obs 25:38

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 25th

Commences with a strong breeze from W
a heavy swell running from S.W. ship
at 1 P.M. tacked - Ship heading N.W. at 1^h
P.M. double reefed the topsails at 6^h P.M.
Shook one reef out of the topsails middle part
the same at 3^h P.M. hauled all sail - latter part
the same - So - Ends Lat by Obs 24:19

Remarks On Board Tuesday Nov 26th

Commences with a light breeze from S.E.
Ship heading W at 11^h the work employed
Painting the Starboard and lower of boats
middle part the same latter part the ship
heading W at 11^h with the wind S.E. sent
the mainsail down and repaired it at 11^h
at 6^h at all the mainsail was sent down
the other topsail to repair So - Ends
Lat by Obs 23:25

Remarks On Board Wednesday Nov. 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from S E
Ship heading S by W at 5^h 2 P M
Finished the main topsail sent the sail a
8 bent it middle part calm at 6^h 2 P M sent
Down the main topsail to repair at 8 P M came
light breeze from S E latter part the same
S - Eads Lat by Obs 23:38

Remarks On Board Thursday Nov. 28th

Commenced with a light breeze from S E
Ship heading W by N at 2 P M finished the
main topsail sent it a loft and bent it
middle part the same at 4^h 16 sent down
the fore topgallant sail to repair at 10^h 2 P M finished
the sail and sent the sail a loft and bent it
latter part the same S - Eads Lat by Obs 22:48

Friday
Remarks On Board Friday Nov. 29th

First part much the same at 30 mts P M sails
began all hands and went out for the shudding
stard but there sent the booms a loft and
Rave the gear at 3 P M had all the shudding sails
set middle part the same latter part
employed in painting the starboard and
waist boats S - Eads Lat by Obs 21:58

Remarks On Board Saturday Nov. 30th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E S E
at 30 mts P M finished painting the two
Boats middle at 7 P M commenced painting
gunsides of the larboard boat S - Eads
Lat by Obs 20:49

1850
Remark On Board Sunday December 1st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S E
Ship under all sail heading W by N
Middle and latter much the same S - Eads
Lat by Obs 20:24

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 2^d

first part much the same middle part
the same at 6 P M turned the larboard
Boat over and commenced painting at 10^h 2 P M
Raved a ship from mast and fore points of our
starboard boom steering a boat off by S at 11^h 2 P M
finished painting S - Eads Lat by Obs 19:57

Remarks On Board Tuesday December 3rd

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. S. E.
 Ship course $W \frac{1}{2} N$ at 2 P.M. that sail
 lost our boy and set the cullies he and rest
 them and hoisted Dutch cullies at 4 P.M.
 out of sight middle part the same at 5 P.M.
 commenced uparing the main top gallant sail
 latter part strong breeze from S. E. to E. ends

Lat by Obs 19:27

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 4th

first part the same at 10 P.M. finished the sail
 and stowed it below and then repaired the
 fore topmast & sail middle part the same
 latter part employed for working up old
 junk and making ratling stuff. It ends

Lat by Obs 19:13

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from S. E.
 Ship course $W \frac{1}{2} N$ at 1 P.M. first
 part the work employed bying up
 ratling stuff at 7 P.M. hauled the ship up
 $W \frac{1}{2} N$ middle part the same latter
 part employed making mats for the topmast
 & top gallant yards It ends Lat by Obs 19:13

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 6th

first part much the same middle and latter part
 strong breeze It ends Lat by Obs 19:13

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 7th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S. E.
 Ship under all sail heading $W \frac{1}{2} N$ at 3 P.M.
 shifted the course to $N \frac{1}{2} W$ and shifted over
 the studding sails on the starboard side
 middle and latter part the same It ends

Lat by Obs 17:40

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 8th

Commenced with a strong breeze from
 E. S. E. Ship course $N \frac{1}{2} W$
 middle part the same at 10 P.M. took in the
 studding sails on board them and stowed them
 below sent the booms down and stowed them
 away and stowed away gear took in all sail
 but lost reef main top sail at 9 P.M. commencing
 braking the oil for the cooper latter part the
 same It ends Lat by Obs 15:47

Remarks On Board Monday 9th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S E
 Ship lying to by the wind heading E 1 E
 John's structure Brazil is very sick with cold
 James Taylor is very sick with the colic
 and of death at 1 P.M. started breaking an oil can
 and sail. At the fore topsail and fore sail shook
 the ups out of the main topsail at 6 P.M. took in
 the fore topsail and ~~double reef~~ double reef the main
 middle part thick rainy weather at 7 P.M. set
 the fore and main topsail and gibb at 11 P.M.
 set the main sail main topsail and flying jib
 So Ends at 6 Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 10th

Commenced with a strong breeze from E and squalls
 Ship bore at 1 P.M. middle the same at 8 P.M.
 double reef the topsails took in the main sail
 at 7 P.M. main all sail latter part light breeze
 from S E and squally ship by the the wind
 heading at 1 P.M. So Ends at 12:45

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 11th

first part much the same the work employed
 Pecking over potatoes at 5 P.M. finished took in the
 light sails and double reef the topsails
 middle part the same at 1 P.M. took in all
 sail but double reef main top sail and fore sail
 and commenced breaking out oil and coopering
 latter part the same So Ends at 11:29

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 12th

first part the same at 1 P.M. more ship
 heading S S E at 3 P.M. came up out of the
 hole and got supper and at the work decided
 the hulls in to six weeks at 5 P.M. could see
 hulls got breakfast and went to coopering
 and bottoming down latter part the same So Ends
 at 11:44

Remarks on Board Friday Dec 13th 1850

Commenced the same at 20 minutes P.M. more ship heading S. E. at 2 P.M. set the fore and main top sails double reefed gill and flying gill at 4 P.M. worked off work yet heaved and set the masts the same middle and latter part of the day winds were squally weather at 11 P.M. finished coopersing and stowing down - So Ends
Lat by Obs 10:15

Remarks on Board Saturday Dec 14th
first part the same James Taylor as now well and returned to his duty at 2 P.M. shook the reefs out of the top sails and set top gallant sails at 6 P.M. took in the top gallant sails and double reef the top sails middle part thick rainier weather at 7 P.M. shook one reef out of the top sails and set top gallant sails over them latter part the same So Ends
Lat by Obs 8:41

Remarks on Board Sunday Dec 15th
commences with light winds and squally weather from S. E. ship heading S. E. at 5 1/2 P.M. took in the light sails middle part the same at 5 P.M. closed all sail at 7 steered S. E. at 9 1/2 P.M. made the island off Diego Garcia at 11 P.M. the wind shifted to S. E. at meridian tacked ship with in one mile of the S. point So Ends
Lat by Obs 7:25 Long 72:30

Remarks on Board Monday Dec 16th
commences with a light breeze from E. S. E. ship by the wind heading S. E. at 2 P.M. tacked ship off shore at 4 P.M. tacked ship off shore at 6 dyed a way calm middle and latter part the same at 7 P.M. sent the spayker and middle stitched it So Ends Lat by Obs 7:38

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 17th

commences with a calm at 2 P.M. came a light breeze from S. E. ship heading S. E. Diego Garcia bearing S. E. Dist five leagues middle and latter part light variable winds and calms So Ends
Lat by Obs 7:25

Remarks on Board Wednesday Dec 18th
commences with a calm and some rain at 2 P.M. came a light breeze from S. E. ship heading S. E. at 7 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward at 8 P.M. tacked ship to the eastward F. middle and latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 7:37

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 14th

Commences with light air from the northward and eastward ship heading S E by E to E at 6 P.M. Tacked ship heading N by W at 5 P.M. squared the yards again steered N by E middle part the same at 6 P.M. raised a sail on our larboard beam hauled the ship by the wind to the eastward at 9 P.M. spout the back here we left Capt. Levery ^{commander} sent a boat on board and got some papers at 10 P.M. more ship heading N by E latter part the same S E ends Lat by Obs 7:40

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 20th

Commences with a light breeze from E ship heading N by E middle part the same at 6 P.M. saw a large bark heading to the northward the bark Hercules left company with us all this twenty four ours latter part calm with rain squalls S E ends Lat by Obs 6:36

Remarks On Board Saturday 21st

Commences with a calm at P.M. came a light breeze from S E ship heading N E 1/2 E from 11 to 6 P.M. rained very hard middle part the same latter part calm S E ends Lat by Obs 5:50

Remarks On Board Sunday 22nd

Commences with light winds and a plenty of rain at 6 P.M. took in ~~the~~ the light sails and hauled the main sail middle part the same at 5 P.M. mudd all sail latter part light ~~and~~ variable winds and much rain S E ends Lat by Obs 4:47 Long 73:10

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 23rd

Commences with light very ble winds ship heading to the eastward the bark here in sight middle and latter the same S E ends Lat by Obs 4:53

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 24th

Commences with light variable winds and calm and much rain middle part calm at 9 P.M. saw one firm bark latter part light air from E N E ship heading N E the bark Brazil has got over his sickness and returned to duty S E ends Lat by Obs 4:52

Remarks On Board Wednesday Dec 25th 1850

Commences with light air from E of N and
Rainy weather middle and latter part much the same
Ship on different tacks So Ends Lat by Obs 4:44

Remarks On Board Thursday Dec 26th
Commences with light air from S E Ship heading
E of E middle and latter part fresh breeze
So Ends Lat by Obs 4:14

Remarks On Board Friday Dec 27th

Commences with fresh breezes and pleasant weather
from E S E to S E Ship under all sail
heading from N E to E of E middle part
the same at 1 1/2 till tacked ship heading S by W
latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 3:54

Remarks On Board Saturday Dec 28th

Commences with light breezes from S E by E
Ship heading S by W middle and latter part the
same Alexander Gobbins is sick with the Quinsy
and of duty So Ends Lat by Obs 4:57

Remarks On Board Sunday Dec 29th

Commences with a light breeze S E by E
Ship heading S by W at 6 P M tacked
Ship heading by the wind N E by E
middle part the same at 5 o'clock the wind hauled
to E tacked ship heading S S E So Ends
Lat by Obs 5:04

Remarks On Board Monday Dec 30

Commences with a light air from E ship
standing on different tacks middle and latter
light variable winds and calms with a plenty
of rain So Ends Lat by Obs 5:00

Remarks On Board Tuesday Dec 31st

first part the same middle part calm latter part
a fine breeze from E Ship by the wind heading
N of E So Ends Lat by Obs 4:43

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 1st 1851

Commenced with a light breeze from E ship
by the wind heading at 1 P M middle and latter
part light air and calms with rain - S. Ends
Lat by Obs 3:42

Remarks On Board Thursday January 2^d

Commenced with a calm at Alexander Pollock has out
letter and returned to his duty middle part the same
latter part light breeze from E ship by the wind
heading at 1 P M S. Ends Lat by Obs 2:56

Remarks On Board Friday January 3^d

Commenced with a light breeze from E ship by the
wind heading at 6 P M tacked ship heading
S S E middle part the same at 7 P M the wind
could not E ship heading S E latter part the
same S. Ends Lat by account 3:25

Remarks On Board Saturday January 4th

Commenced with a strong breeze from N E and
bulley weather ship course S E middle part
the same latter part light breeze from N
steering S S E S. Ends Lat by Obs 4:20

Remarks On Board Sunday January 5th

Commenced with a light breeze from N and
pleasant weather ship heading S S E at 6
P M the wind hauled to E S E hauled the ship
up ~~E~~ S middle part the same at 10 P M
Raised a lone sperm whale heading S a bout
three miles off at 11 A M hoard two boats
at 12 hoard the third boat S. Ends Lat by Obs 4:52
Long 19:41

Remarks On Board Monday January 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from S S W
ship by the wind heading S S E at twenty minutes
past two the larboard boat struck and the mast
boat came up and ~~then~~ got fast and the ions
came out and lost the whale at sunset took
on sail heading N middle part came at 6 P M
came a light breeze from W S W ship heading S
at 10 P M saw four sperm whales on our larboard
quarter, tacked ship and hoard the boats latter
part the same S. Ends Lat by Obs 4:53

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 7th

at 12 minutes to three the starboard boat struck and cild at 15 minutes past 4 took the whale a long side took in sail and set the wock at 5 P.M. all hands and got ready for cutting at 6 P.M. hooked on and commenced cutting at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. finished and cleared a way and went to boiling So ends Sat by C's

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 8th
commenced with a strong breeze from W ship heading S S W at 1 set the fore and main top sail and Gibb at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading E took in the fore and main top sail middle part the same at 3 P.M. were ship heading S S W at 7 P.M. came a heavy rain squall put out the fires and took in the main top sail and fore sail latter part the same So ends

Remarks On Board Thursday January 9th
first part began to clear up at 10 P.M. made a fire and commenced boiling set the main top sail and fore sail at 10 P.M. finished boiling at 1 P.M. made all sail heading E latter part the same So ends Sat by C's

Remarks On Board Friday January 10th
at meridian were ship heading S at twenty minutes to five raised two sperm whales going quick to the windward at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and mainsail at 1 P.M. were ship heading E by E at 12 were ship to the southward middle part fine pleasant weather at 6 P.M. made all sail at 10 P.M. came in thick ~~rain~~ rainy weather took in all sail but double reef main top sail and fore sail latter part the same So ends

Remark On Board Saturday January 11th

commenced with thick rainy weather at 2 P.M. cleared up some shook the reefs out of the main top sail and set the main top gallant sail and Gibb ship steered S E with the wind at W by N at sunset took in sail and hauled the ship by the wind heading E by E middle part the same at 6 P.M. commenced stowing down the oil latter part strong breezes and thick rainy weather and rocked of stowing So ends Sat by C's

Remarks On Board Sunday January 12th 1851

Commenced with thick rainy weather rained very hard middle part thick cloudy weather but no rain at 7 o'clock made all sail ship standing on different tacks latter part fine pleasant weather with the wind from S.W. So Ends Lat by Obs 5:00

Remarks On Board Monday January 13th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. ship under all sail standing on different tacks at sunset took in the light sails and double reefed the topsails middle part the same at 6 o'clock made all sail steered by the wind heading S.W. with the wind W. latter part the same so ends Lat by Obs 4:53

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 14th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. ship heading S.W. at 5 1/2 P.M. came up a heavy squall and rained very hard took in all sail but double reefed main top sail and fore sail middle part the same at 6 o'clock made all sail and wore ship and steered S latter part the same so ends Lat by Obs 4:47

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. ship heading S at 6 P.M. took in sail and steered S.E. middle part the same at 6 o'clock made all sail steering nearly round the compass Lat by Obs 5:52

Remarks On Board Thursday January 16th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. ship heading to the Eastward saw one fin back at 6 P.M. took in sail middle part steering S.E. at 6 o'clock made all sail and hauled by the wind heading S latter part the same so ends Lat by Obs 4:59

Remarks On Board Friday January 17th 1851

Commenced with a light breeze from N S W and some rain ship heading at 1 1/2 P.M. luffed ship heading by the wind S by E at 4 P.M. took in sail middle part the same at 6 P.M. made all sail ship standing on different tack S E winds

Remarks On Board Saturday January 18th
Commenced with thick rainy weather took in the light sails and double reef the top sails middle part the same at 5 P.M. cleared up some made all sail at 7 P.M. came in thick and rainy and a strong breeze from S W took in the light sails and double reef the top sails at 10 cleared up and shook the reefs out of the top sails S E winds
Lat by C.S. 4.12

Remarks On Board Sunday January 19th

first part fine pleasant weather wind from S W first part luffed ship heading N S W and set the fore and main top gallant sails could up all hands and sent down the main ~~the~~ top sail and repaired it at 4 P.M. finished the sail and sent it aloft and hoist set the main top sail and main top gallant sail the main haul to N ship by the wind heading at 6 P.M. at 7 P.M. set whole makes at 9 minutes to 11 P.M. luffed ship heading to the southward and westward at 2 P.M. took in the top gallant sails flying Gibb at 4 P.M. came up a heavy squall blood and rained hard took the mainsail and double reef the top sails then move ship to the northward at 7 move ship to the southward latter part thick rainy weather wind from W to N S W ship by the wind heading from S S W to N at 11 P.M. shook the reefs

out and set hole top sails S E winds Lat by C.S. 4.29

Remarks On Board Monday January 20th
first part the same at 8 P.M. cleared up some and set the light sails had there set but twenty minutes and took them in at 8 P.M. came a heavy squall took in all sail at 9 P.M. cleared up some and set double reef to sail middle part the same latter part thick bloody rainy weather S E winds
Lat by C.S. 5.01

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 21st 1851

Commences with strong breezes from S.W. ship by the wind heading N.W. at 1 P.M. came up a squall and took in all sail at 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ sat double reefed main top sail and fore sail at 2 P.M. took the main top sail and fore sail middle part the same at 3 o'clock more moderate sat hole top sails at 4 P.M. and spunked at 5 o'clock sat the light sails latter part light breezes from S.W. to N.W. ship heading from N.W. to S.W. and some rain squalls ~~came~~
So Ends Lat by Obs 5:22

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 22^d
first part the same at 1 P.M. sent down the the main sail to repair put on new foot rope at sunset took in sail middle part the same at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock all hands were sat hole top sails then took the main sail and went to work at 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock raised a sperm whale board a way the boats and chased him at 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ o'clock struck him and cild So Ends Lat by Obs 6:04

Remark On Board Thursday January 23^d
at 45 minutes P.M. took the whale a long side at 2 P.M. commenced cutting at 8 P.M. finished cutting then out supper and sat the watch commenced clearing a way the head middle rainier at 6 o'clock more ship heading S.W. at 7 cleared up some commenced trying and sat the top sails at 10 o'clock took in the fore and main top sail and double reefed the main latter part the same So Ends

Remarks On Board Friday January 24th
Commences with strong breezes from N.W. and thick weather at 2 P.M. came on and rained hard and we cooled down at 5 cleared up maid a fire and went to trying middle part thick rainy weather at 6 o'clock fine pleasant weather with a light air from N.W. more ship heading S.W. and raised a sperm whale a boat one mile off at 7 o'clock board the boats and boat 8 o'clock the larboard boat struck the whale sounded two lines out all but two flat and the line parted and lost one line and the whale charged the boats kept on chasing So Ends
Lat by Obs 6:44

Remarks On Board Saturday January 25th 1851

first part the same at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. gave up the chase and came on board took up the boats took in the light sails set the work middle part the same at 10 o'clock and coiled a new top line latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 6:16

Remarks On Board Sunday January 26th
first part light breeze from N ship heading S 8 E at sunset took in sail middle part the same at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. could all and made sail set the topsails, gill and spanker at 7 o'clock wore ship heading N E latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 6:31

Remarks On Board Monday January 27th
first part set the light sails at sunset took in sail at 12 P.M. wore ship heading S at 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ at 6 o'clock could all hands wore ship heading E S E and set the topsails double reef and commenced bracing out the main hatches for stowing the oil latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 6:03

Remarks On Board Tuesday January 28th
Commenced with light breeze from S E ship heading E S E at 30 minutes P.M. shook the reefs out of the top sails at 4 P.M. finished and chocked of the main hatches at sunset double reef the topsails middle part the same at 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ at 6 o'clock made all sail and wore ship heading E S E at 7 o'clock took up the mainsail and repaired it at 11 bent the mainsail So Ends Lat by Obs 6:09

Remarks On Board Wednesday January 29th

first part sent down the fore topgallant sail to repair at 4 P.M. finished the sail and bent it at 7 P.M. set hole roches and carried all sail with a light breeze from E N E to E S E ship standing on different tacks latter part the same Lat by Obs 6:04

Remarks On Board Thursday January 30th
Commenced with light air from the eastward ship heading from E S E to E N E at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading S E by E middle part the same at 3 o'clock tacked ship heading E S E at 7 o'clock tacked to S S E So Ends Lat by Obs 6:18

Remarks On Board Friday January 31st. 1851

Commences with a light breeze from E ship heading S S E at 6 P.M. tacked ship and steered at middle part the same latter part light air from E ship heading of W S E ends Lat by Obs 5:52

Remarks On Board - Saturday February 1st
first part the same at 4 P.M. the wind hauled to S E ships course of W at 6 P.M. took in the light sails gill and mainsail middle part the same at 5 P.M. made all sail at 7 P.M. raised a sail at 10 P.M. came up to him tacked ship to the south sent a boat on board of the Gratitude Capt. ^{Quayle} ~~Paradise~~ from haul bound to London S E ends Lat by Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday February 2^d

Commences with a fresh breeze from E S E ship heading S at 2 1/2 P.M. the boat returned on board at 6 P.M. took in sail middle part the same at 2 P.M. wore ship heading of E at 5 1/2 P.M. made all sail tacked ship heading S latter part the same Lat by Obs 6:24

Remarks On Board Monday February 3^d
Commences with a strong breeze from E S E ship heading S at 5 1/2 P.M. tacked ship heading of at 9 P.M. steered at W middle part the same latter part a strong breeze from E S E and light squalls of rain S E ends Lat by Obs 5:16

Remarks On Board Tuesday February 4th
Commences much the same at meridian except the ship off at 5 P.M. raised a sperm whale towing quick to the Eastward board the boats for him but could not get my him came on board took up the boats and took in sail got the rock bear ends middle part the same at 5 P.M. raised sail set fore topsails gill and mainsail at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading S with the wind E S E latter part the same S E ends Lat by Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday February 5th
Commences with a light breeze from E S E and thick rainy weather at 1 P.M. made all sail at 1 1/2 P.M. took in the light sails at 6 P.M. came in thick and rainy the wind shifted to S S E tacked ship heading E and took in sail

Middle part the same at 5³⁰ P.M. could all hands and maid all sail and kept the ship of latter part light air and some rain So Ends Lat by Obs 5:38

Remarks On Board Thursday February 6th Commences with light variable winds ship heading at 3 P.M. came in thick and rainy took in all sail but double reefed main topsail and fore sail at 7 P.M. steered W. middle part the same at 7 P.M. maid all sail latter part ^{light} air and clear So Ends Lat by Obs 5:06

Remarks On Board Friday February 7th Commences much the same at 30 minutes P.M. steered E. W. employed on board cleaning tools at sunset took in sail and sat the noon at 7 P.M. steered E. W. middle part the same at 5³⁰ P.M. maid all sail and steered E. latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 5:06

Remarks On Board Saturday February 8th Commences with light air and calms at 30 minutes P.M. steered E. W. at 6³⁰ P.M. took in the fore and main topgallant sails middle the same at 5³⁰ P.M. maid all sail more ship to S. S. W. latter part light air from E. W. So Ends Lat by Obs

Remarks On Board Sunday February 9th Commences with light air and calms at 6³⁰ P.M. took in all sail but close reefed main topsail then the Capt. could all hands aft and told them that he did not intend to do any more whaling or survey or no unnecessary work ~~he~~ told them that had any thing against it to reason no one said any against it middle part the same at 9³⁰ P.M. same ship heading to the S. W. with a light breeze from E. W. latter part a light breeze from E. W. and thick rainy weather So Ends Lat by Obs

Remarks On Board Monday February 10th Commences with a strong breeze from ~~the S. W.~~ S. W. ship heading S. W. middle part the same at 5³⁰ P.M. could all hands and maid all sail and steered S. latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 5:38

Remarks On Board Tuesday February 11th 1851

Commences with light air and calms
ship heading to the Southward and westward
at 7 P.M. ship heading E. with a light
breeze from S.W. middle part the same
at 7 P.M. came a fresh W. S.W. to W. & V.
blew the ship off the wind. W. latter part
the same S. - Ends Lat by C. 5:28

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb. 12th
Commences with fresh breeze from W. Ship heading
on different tack, middle part the same at 3 P.M.
Died a way calm at 6 P.M. raised a sail heading to
the S.W. S. - Ends Lat by C. 5:28

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb. 13th

first part a light air from S. ship heading E.
at 1 P.M. the Capt. board a way the boat
and went on board the Philak of New York and
from Bristol bound to Singapore Capt George
Hearn and the Capt. let him have a bag of
bread and a bit of flour and took a bag of butter
and some cheese and other small articles in
exchange at 8 P.M. came on board again and by
the wind heading E. by E. at 11 P.M. tacked
ship heading S. S.W. middle part the same
at 7 P.M. left the ship off E. latter part the
same S. - Ends Lat by C. 5:52

Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 14th
Commences with a light breeze from E. & W.
at 30 minutes P.M. left the ship off S. E. at 4 P.M.
steered E. at 8 P.M. steered S.W. by W. with
the wind of W. by W. middle part the same
at 10 P.M. Raised Choe of porpoise whales. Cows
and calves at 11 P.M. at 11 P.M. board a way two boats
and struck S. - Ends etc etc

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb. 15th
Commences with thick cloudy rainy weather
part the ship under double reef topsails
at 2 P.M. took two whales a long side and
the Choe boat two and we did a number
at 3 P.M. it blew and rained very hard & we
being by a whale & cut a drift and went on
board at 4 P.M. killed up some and the boat

Raised Lead whale lost a long side board a way
a boat and at 4¹/₂ P.M. took her a long side
and took in all sail set the rock middle the same
at 4¹/₂ P.M. could all hands and got ready for cutting
at 5¹/₂ P.M. hooked on at 8¹/₂ P.M. took in one whale
at 11¹/₂ P.M. took in the 2 whale and got dinner S. E. ends

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 16th
Commenced with thick blower rain and ice
at 4 P.M. took in the 3rd whale at 20 minutes to 6
hoisted a five ice firm work set the fore sail ship
heading S. by E middle part the same at 7 P.M.
set the topsails double reef and wore ship to E
latter part light breeze and pleasant
weather S. E. ends Lat by Obs 6:45

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 17th

Commenced with a rain squall after that
Pleasant weather employed in trying at sunset
took in sail middle part the same at 7 P.M.
hoisted all sail latter part pleasant weather S. E. ends
Lat by Obs 6:36

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb 18th
at 3 P.M. finished boiling and washed of decks
ship standing on different tacks at sunset
took in sail ship steering S. by E middle part
much the same at 5¹/₂ P.M. could all hands
set the topsails and gill and commenced braking
out the fore hove for stowing down the oil at 7 P.M.
came in thick and rained very hard came up from
below and front on the hatches took in the fore and mizen
top sails gill and double reef the main latter part
the same S. E. ends Lat by Obs

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb 19th
Commenced with thick rainy weather at 1 P.M.
the rain slacked some set the fore and mizen
topsails and steer at 4 P.M. stopped raining at
sunset took in the fore and mizen topsails fore
hauler the ship by the wind heading E. S. E.
with the wind S. middle part the same at 5 P.M.
hoisted all sail and got ready and went to stowing
down at 10 P.M. blew on strong from N. E. by E
and squally took in all sail but double reef main
top sail S. E. ends Lat by Obs 6:28

Remarks On Board Thursday Feb 20th 1851

first part the same at 7 P.M. finished
storming down the oil ship & heading S middle
part. Cloud a gail from S.W. at 4 o'clock could all
hands and close reef the main topsail. Lashed
up the barks on deck ship heading S.E. sun
heavy squalls of rain latter part the same S.E. ends
Lat by Cts 5.49

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 21st
commences much the same at 7 P.M. more
moderate could all hands and stand the water and
bread before any washed of deck middle part the
same at 5¹/₂ o'clock set the topsails double reef
Fore sail and gill at 9 o'clock blew on strong took
in the fore and main topsails gill and spanker
latter part the same S.E. ends Cts

Remarks On Board Saturday Feb 22nd

commences with a heavy rain storm from
W.E. ship heading S.W. at 1 P.M. took
in the fore sail and close reef the main topsail
of Alexander Dobens sick and off duty with
a sore throat middle part the same
latter part more moderate Lat by Cts 5.23

Remarks On Board Sunday Feb 23rd

commences with a strong breeze from S.W.
Ship heading S.W. at 2 P.M. saw a ship steering
E.E. at 5 P.M. saw a nuther ship steering
much the same middle part and latter part the
same ship lying to under close reef main topsail
fore and main spencer S.E. ends Lat by Cts 5.48

Remarks On Board Monday Feb 24th

first part the same middle part strong breeze
rainy at 5¹/₂ o'clock set the topsails double reef
fore sail gill and spanker at 7 o'clock came in thick
wind and blew on part took in all sail but close
reef main topsail latter part the S.E. ends
Lat by Cts 6.16

Remarks On Board Tuesday Feb. 25th 1851

first part more moderate at 2 P.M. set the fore sail
and spanker middle part pleasant weather with
the wind of N by W ship heading S W by W
at 5 1/2 P.M. made all hands and made all sail
at 8 P.M. sent down the main topgallant sail
to repair latter part the same S. Ends
Lat by Obs 6:54

Remarks On Board Wednesday Feb. 26th
Commences with a light breeze from N W by W
at meridian tacked ship heading N by E at 4 P.M.
finished repairing the main topgallant sail sent the
sail afloat and bent it middle latter part the same
S. Ends Lat by Obs 6:12

~~Board~~ Remarks On Board Thursday Feb. 27

Commences with a light breeze from N W
at 7 P.M. spoke the bark Marion off New Bedford
Capt Moors the Capt came on Board she had
65 bbl Sperm took in the light sails and double
Reef the topails and steamed N W by W
at 7 P.M. Capt Moors came on Board
S. Ends Lat by Obs 6:33

Remarks On Board Friday Feb. 28th
Commences with a light breeze from N W
ship steering S W by W at 5 1/2 P.M. made the
ground off Diego Garcia at 10 P.M. took in the light
sail and wore ship to the Eastward at 5 P.M.
made all sail steering E by S latter part
the same S. Ends Lat by Obs 6:52

Remarks On Board Saturday March 1st

Commences with a light breeze from N
and pleasant weather ship steering E by S
middle part the same at 7 P.M. hauled the ship
up on with the wind W latter part the same
S. Ends Lat by Obs 6:26

Remarks On Board Sunday March 2^d
Commences with a light breeze from W ship steering
N saw a finback at sunset took in all sail but close
reef main topsail middle part and latter part thick
Rainy weather S. Ends Lat by Obs 5:26

Remarks On Board Monday March 3rd 1851

Commenced with thick rainy weather Ship going to under close reef main topsail and spencers middle part the same at 10th pleasant weather made all sail and started - E with the wind latter part the same - S Ends Lat by Obs 5:03

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 4th
Commenced with a light breeze from W by E ship steering from E to S E middle part the same latter part strong from W ship steering - E latter part the same S Ends Lat by Obs 5:51

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 5th
Commenced with a strong breeze from W ship under all sail heading E at 2 P.M. steered E by E middle and latter the same S Ends Lat by Obs 5:04

Remarks On Board Thursday March 6th
Commenced with a strong E breeze from W ship heading W E at 2 P.M. took in the light sails at 6 P.M. took in the main sail and tacked ship to the S S W middle part the same at 5th etc. made all sail latter part the same S Ends Lat by Obs 5:31

Remarks On Board Friday March 7th
first part tacked ship by the wind heading E by W middle part light variable winds ship heading from E to W light squalls of rain at 10th tacked ship heading S E with the wind S S W latter part the same S Ends Lat by Obs 4:55

Remarks On Board Saturday March 8th
first part tacked ship heading W by E at 4th etc. tacked ship to S S E latter part the same S Ends Lat by Obs 4:48

Remarks On Board Sunday March 9th
first part the same at sunset took in sail all but double reef main topsail and fore sail middle part and latter part the same S Ends Lat by Obs 5:21
Alexander Dobbens has got better and returned to his duty

Remarks On Board Monday March 10th

Commences with light breeze from N S W
Ship heading S at 6 P M made all sail
middle and ~~part~~ the latter part the same
So ends Lat by C 6:34

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 11th
first part tacked ship heading N W by C
with the wind by S at 9 P M tacked ship
heading S W at 11 1/2 P M the wind hauled
to N W the ship came up N S W at 9
etc etc took in the light sails latter part
strong breeze and squally weather So ends
Lat by C 6:44

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 12th
First part the same middle part strong
breeze from N W to N S W at 8 etc etc tacked
ship to N E W latter part the same
So ends Lat by C 6:48

Remarks On Board Thursday March 13th
first part at the light sails at 3 1/2 P M
Raised a sail steering N E at 5 P M
Raised a sperm whale on the weather
beam Dist 2 miles at 5 1/2 P M tacked ship
to S S W at 6 the whale came up bearing
S W 4 miles off took in the light sails
main sail and double reef the top sail
at 12 1/2 etc etc more ship to N E W
at 6 etc etc set hole top sails main sail
etc etc raised a school of sperm whales
to windward going S E at 9 etc etc hoard
two boats the main boat went on to one
whale and the boat steered him and
the whales went to windward Dick came on
board and made all sail and beat to windward
at meridian came up to the whales they had
headed of S E So ends Lat by C 7:31

Remarks On Board Friday March 14th
at 1 P M hoard two boats the larboard boat
went on and the boat steered mist the
the whale then the main boat went on
and mist at 4 P M the larboard boat struck
then the star boat came up and got fast

And the whale kept running and sounding
it & sun set out of and came on board took
up the boats took in the light sails doubled
up the top-sails at 4 P.M. middle part the
same at 5 P.M. made all sail at 6 P.M.
Bell took down a boat from over head
and went to filling her latter employed
repairing the starboard boat and filling a
cask one - So Ends Lat by Obs 7:15

Remarks On Board Saturday March 15th
at 45 minutes to one P.M. raised a school
of sperm whales heard the boats and
chase them at 3 $\frac{3}{4}$ P.M. the starboard boat
struck and killed at 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ P.M. took him
a long side took in sail and got out the
muck two hands at 4 P.M. bauld all hands
and got ready for cutting at 6 looked on and
raised the peas at 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. finished cutting
cleared a way the works and commenced boiling
and at 11 made all sail - So Ends Lat by Obs 7:16

Remarks On Board Sunday March 16th
commences with a strong breeze W.S.W.
ship steering from E to E.N.W. at 6 P.M.
took in sail employed boiling & middle and
latter part the same - So Ends Lat by Obs 7:43

Remarks On Board Monday March 17th
commences with a strong breeze from W.
Ship heading E.N.W. at 4 P.M. finished
Boiling took the fore sail middle part the
same at 6 P.M. more ship and steered
with the wind W.E.W. and squally S.E.W.
Lat by Obs 7:35

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 18th
commences with a strong breeze from W.E.W.
at 1 P.M. took in the fore and mizen top-sails
fore sail Tiller and spanker at 4 P.M. close
reft the main top-sail and hauled the ship by
the wire to S.W. middle part the same
at 5 P.M. bauld all hands and went to
cracking out the fore hole at 8 P.M. made
at 10 P.M. commenced running down the oil
at 11 took in the light sails - So Ends
Lat by Obs 7:17

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 19th

Commences with a strong breeze N E & W ship steering from S E to S W at 2 P M took in the upper top sail at 4 P M finished Stowing down the oil and double the fore and main topsail at sunset took in the fore top sail and fore sail and close reef main top sail middle and latter part thick Rainey weather and verables winds S E & S

Remarks On Board Thursday March 20th

Commences with light air and Rainey at 2 P M Cleared up some maid all sail at 3 P M raised two sperm whales board and chased them but could not get my them at sunset came on board took up the boats and took in sail ship head S W middle part the calm latter part light air from W S W ship under all sail steering S E painted one of the boats over head S E ends Lat by Obs 7:35

Remarks On Board Friday March 21st

at the meridian left the ship E & Rove them main topgallant clew lines at 4 P M wore ship to S by W at sunset took in sail and wore ship heading E W at 12 o'clock wore ship heading S at 5 1/2 P M tacked ship and maid all sail heading to the E W latter part the same S E ends Lat by Obs 7:17

Remarks On Board Saturday March 22^d

first part tacked ship to E S E with the wind I fitted new foot rope to the fore top sail yard at sunset took in the light sails chain sail and double reef the top sail ship steering E by S middle part the same at 5 1/2 P M wore ship heading W with the wind S S W and maid all sail latter part the same S E ends Lat by Obs 7:16

Remarks On Board Sunday March 23^d

first part wore ship to S E employed fitting new foot ropes to the main top sail yard at sunset tacked ship to W middle part the same at 10 P M tacked to the southward and Eastward latter part light air from S S E and S W S E ends Lat by Obs 7:36

Remarks On Board Monday March 24th

Commenced with light variable winds
and rainy weather at 3 P.M. took in the
light sails fore and mizen top-sail Tilt
Main sail and double reef main top-sail
at 4 P.M. took the reefs out of the main
top-sail and steered W with the wind
S-E at 8 P.M. double reef the main top-sail
and hauled up the fore-sail and hauled the
ship by the wind at 10 P.M. the wind hauled to E
ship heading W-S-W at 5 1/2 A.M. made all
sail and steered E latter part the same
S-E ends Lat by Obs 7:38

Remarks On Board Tuesday March 25th

Commenced with a light breeze from W-E-W
hauled the ship by the wind heading E at 7
P.M. set hole mokes and cased all sail
to the E took in the old larboard boat put
out a new one at 8 P.M. came in thick but no
rain middle and latter part fine pleasant
weather S-E ends Lat by Obs 5:56

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 26th

Commenced with a light breeze from S-S-W
ship steering E at 4 P.M. steered S-E
middle part the same latter part the wind
to S ship by the wind heading E-S-E
employed repairs the old boat S-E ends
Lat by Obs 6:40

Remarks On Board Thursday March 27th

Commenced with fine pleasant weather with
the wind S ship under all sail by the wind
heading E-S-E middle part the same
latter part calm finished the boat and
sent down the fore-sail S-E ends Lat by Obs 6:55

Remarks On Board Friday March 28th

first part calm and clear at 3 P.M. finished and
bent the fore-sail middle and latter part light
ets and calms ship heading to the southward
S-E ends Lat by Obs 7:12

Remarks On Board Saturday March 29th

Commenced with a light air from S-S-W
ship heading W George Mousher is put in
to head the starboard mack the reason why
was that after Trip would not turn out
when he was bauld and when he did turn out
he would go on deck and go to sleep S-E ends
Lat by Obs 7:23

Remarks On Board Sunday March 30th 1851

Commences with a calm middle and latter
part light air and calms ship heading to the
westward S. E. ends Lat by Cts 7:13

Remarks On Board Monday March 31st
Commences with a light breeze from S. E.
Ship heading from E. N. W. to S. W.
Mr William C. Trip took his noon middle and
latter part a light breeze E. N. W. ship steering
S. W. S. E. ends Lat by Cts 7:44

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 1st
First part the same at 4 P.M. blew on strong
and Suller took in the light sails and double
Reeft the topsails middle part the same
at 5¹/₂ P.M. more moderate wind all sail
Latter part the same S. E. ends Lat by Cts 7:37

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 2^d
Commences with a light breeze from W. and
Pleasant weather tacked ship and steered E.
at 4 P.M. saw one fin back imployed on board
Laying up some rope for topgallant courses
Middle part the same at 3 P.M. heard a whale
Spout took in the light sails and hauld
a back the main yards at 5¹/₂ P.M. braist
Lul maid all sail and steered E. at 10
P.M. steered E. S. E. ends Lat by Cts 6:48

Remarks On Board Thursday April 3^d
Commences with a light breeze fair light
Squalls of rain at sunset took in sail
and hauld the ship by the main heading S. E.
at 12 P.M. wore ship to W. S. W. at 6 P.M.
Maid all sail and steered from S. E. to
E. N. W. latter part the same S. E. ends Lat by Cts 6:33

Remarks On Board Friday April 4th
Commences with a light breeze from S. S. E.
and pleasant weather Ship steered from E. N. W.
to S. W. middle part tacked ship to E. N. E.
latter part ship on different tack the
wind S. E. Lat by Cts 7:14

Remarks On Board Saturday April 5th

first part light breeze from S-E ship
standing by different tacks middle part
heading E by E at 1 o'clock saw a ship on the
Starboard beam steered to the N.W. latter
part a light air from E-S-E ship heading S
N. ends Lat by Obs 1.27

Remarks On Board Sunday April 6th

first part much the same at 3 P.M. lost
sight of the ship middle part ship heading S
at 5 raised a bark steering E we came up to her
and tacked ship heading E by E at 9 o'clock the
Capt went on Board of the Sovereign from Glasgow
Bound to Cochin S. ends Lat by Obs 7.34

Remarks On Board Monday April 7th

commences with a fresh breeze from E at 4 P.M.
the Capt came on board more ship ~~at~~ to S
and a heavy squall a running from S.W. at 10
P.M. tacked ship to N.E. middle part the wind
hauled E-S-E and the ship came up N.E.
latter part the same S. ends Lat by Obs 6.50

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 8th

commences with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather
ship heading N.E. middle part heading E by E
latter part light air and calms S. ends
Lat by Obs 5.48

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 9th

commences with a light breeze from N.E. at 1 P.M.
tacked ship heading E-S-E at sunset took in
sail middle part the same at 5 o'clock made
all sail and steered S-E by S S. ends
Lat by Obs 6.35

Remarks On Board Thursday April 10th

commences with a fore shot breeze from E by E
ship heading S-E by S at sunset took in sail
middle part light air and light squalls of
rain at 5^{1/2} o'clock made all sail ship heading
from S-E to N.W.

Remarks On Board Friday April 11th 1851

first part the same at sunset took in
the light sails and main sail middle and latter
part the same at 6 P.M. made all sail So Ends
Lat by Obs 8:03

Remarks On Board Saturday April 12th
commences with a light breeze from E S E
Ship heading S at 6 P.M. ~~took~~ tacked ship
and steered E by N middle and latter
part the same Lat by Obs 7:47

Remarks On Board Sunday April 13
first part the same middle part a strong
Breeze from S E ship heading E by E
Latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 6:09

Remarks On Board Monday April 14th
commences with a strong breeze from E
Ship heading E by N at sunset took in sail
middle part some rain at 5 P.M. made all sail
latter part a light breeze from E to E by E
Ship heading from E to E by N So Ends Lat by Obs 5:30

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 15th
first part the same at 2 P.M. came in thick
and rained very hard at 4 P.M. cleared up some
middle part steering E with the wind S E
at 6 P.M. raised a ship 4 points on the
starboard bow hauled the ship up for her at 6 P.M.
Mr Tripp went on board of the Mohassar
Capt Thomson from Calcutta Bound to the
Gleff Strance So Ends Lat by Obs 4:29

Remarks On Board Wednesday April 16th
at 20 minutes P.M. Mr Tripp came on board
then left the ship of E by N at 4 P.M. hauled up
S.W. middle part steering S.W. by S latter
part light breezes from E by E and some rain
So Ends Lat by Obs 5:20

Remarks On Board Thursday April 17th
commences with a light breeze from E and thick
Rainy weather accompanied with thunder and lightning
at 6 P.M. took in sail and hauled the ship by the wind
heading S. S.W. middle part the same at 6 P.M.
made all sail ship steering S.W. by N S with
the wind E S E So Ends Lat by Obs 5:11

Remarks On Board Friday April 18th 1851

Commenced with light air and calms and raining
at sunset ~~the~~ took in sail middle part strong
Breeze from E Ship steering S W by S
at 6 etell main all sail at 8 etell took in the
light sails at 11 etell set the light sails S by E
Lat by Obs 7:14

Remarks On Board Saturday April 19th
First part the same at 5 Pelt kept the ship off
E W middle part the same at 9 etell hauled
up S W by W latter part the same S
Ends Lat by Obs 6:58

Sunday
Remarks On Board ~~Monday~~ April 20th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S E
at 3 Pelt steered W middle part steering
W by E at 9 etell it came in thick and
some rain it blew strong and we ~~the~~ took
in all sail but close reef main topsail at 11 etell
cleared up same set the fore and main
top sail Fills and fore sail S Ends Lat by Obs 7:11

Remarks On Board Monday April 21st
Commenced with thick rainy weather hauled the
ship by the wind to S by W stood the reefs
out of the main top sail at 3 Pelt took in the
main top sail and double reef the fore and
main topsail middle part the same at 6 etell
hauled all sail and steered W by E with a light
breeze from S E and some rain at 10 1/2 etell
hauled the land of Diagossia S Ends

Remarks On Board Tuesday April 22^d

first part all hands employed getting up the
cables and bent them and got anchors of the
Bows at 1 Pelt came to anchor in Diagossia
in 7 fathoms of water at 7 etell the Capt went
on Shoar and one Boat went on shoar after
coconuts at 9 etell the capt came on board
at 11 etell the capt went on shoar S Ends

Remark On Board Wednesday 23^d

Commences the same at 1¹/₂ P.M. the boat finished fetching coconuts at 3 P.M. the capt came on board - broat on board 4 hags took up the boat hoave a heall at 3¹/₂ P.M. took the anchor and went to sea wind all sail stood the anchors and chain at 7 P.M. took in light sails (middle part strong breeze and rainey at 6¹/₂ P.M. Single reef the fore top sail at 8 P.M. double reef the top sail latter part the same SO Ends
Lat by Obs 7:15

Remarks On Board Thursday April 24th

first part more moderate at 3 P.M. took out the Reefs and set hole topsails and flying Jib middle part the same at 80 minits P.M. tacked ship heading E by S at 5¹/₂ P.M. set the light sails at 8 P.M. tacked ship heading E by N with the wind E by S latter part the same SO Ends Lat by Obs 6:46

Remarks On Board Friday April 25th

Commences with light breezes and cloudy weather at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading S by S middle part the same at 3¹/₂ P.M. tacked ship heading E by S at 7 P.M. the Captain told Mr. Million & Tripp that all he was fit for was a foremast hand that was the first of John B. Taylor's head it commenced a bout some steps behind Roundhouse, because he move them without being told Mr. Tripp the capt. it want his duty to move them unless he had orders and the Capt told Mr. Tripp it was his duty and all he was fit for was a foremast hand and the Capt told Mr. Tripp not to tell him it want his duty but a gain Mr. Tripp told the Capt it was the Chait's duty for he had all day on deck then Captain Clinched Mr. Tripp and Mr. Tripp Clinch in with Captain and they pulled on uther and they let go on each uther and the Captain told Mr. Tripp to go to his stait room and there stay and Mr. Tripp went to his stait Room

Latter part much the same Lat by Obs 6:40

Remarks on Board Saturday April 20th

commenced with a fresh breeze from E-S-E
Ship heading E at 3 came in thick and
rainy at 4 P.M. later up some at 6 P.M. came
again and took in the light-sails

Friday April 20th 1851

This morning S. John M. Hanzwell
had some trouble or difficulty with (Mr.) William
at 11 P.M. and at night I told (Mr.) Taylor the
first officer to put down all the particulars
of the transactions in the Log Book, when he
had finished and was going to bed, the
Book I asked him to let me see it and I find
that things are not stated as they happened,
or as they were. A further officer that there are
only one side of the story. For this reason I decided
it my duty to state them as right as they were
as I saw, and the following is as right as I can recollect
at about 11 P.M. I was on deck and some
ropes lying about deck about 10 feet from
the rigging and had a way a barrel that they
had drawn water in, at this time Mr. William
at 11 P.M. my 2^d officer was sitting upon a line
that was on the main sheet. I told him
that I told him to have some ropes taken from
behind the Round House and carried up and
put away as they was hanging about all adrift
and I saw that some of them had been cut. That
is some of the strands had been cut off. I called
him to put away a log-house that
belonged to one of the boats, and to put a looking
glass water clock that was standing in the waste-
way, not to wait to be told to do. Every thing
that needed to be done. I then told him to
jump ship that is for him to leave the ship
immediately. This was done and we went to breakfast.
I told him at the table that I wished
he would have some care about the ship, but
that it was no use to talk to him about it
for it appeared that he was determined not to
have any care about any thing or take care
of any thing and that he was no more of an
officer than one of the fore-mast hands.
At this the talk ended until we finished
breakfast. The officers went on deck before
I did after that I went on deck and Mr. Taylor
was talking loudly about what I had told him
to do before breakfast appeared to be very much
in a passion and said it did not belong to him
to do what I had told him to do before breakfast

Continued. I told him that it was his duty
when he saw any thing that was necessary to be
done to do it especially when he was the only
officer that was on deck and that I had told him
so before but that he was determined not
to have any care about any thing or do any
more than he was obliged to. And that he was not
an officer and that he was more than one of the
first most hands and never would be for I had talked
to him a great many times, and he paid me
attention to what I told him, for he is a great hand
to scuffle with the first most hands and fight with them
and make him self one amongst them and then
a gain when it has been his watch on deck, night
I have been on deck in his watch and had the care
of the ship and found him, laying down as he
was and sent him below and took his watch for
him, and so I have done a great many times
I did not like to turn him out of office, and was
in hopes he was so better, once when it was his
watch on deck I found him turned in and asleep
on his chest below, still I thought I would
try to get along in peace if I could, and this morning
I talked to him and told him that he was
not fit for an officer at all for he did not conduct
himself like one, he said it was not his duty to
take care of things, I asked him what he was here
for if it was not to have some care about the ship
I told him if it belonged to the mate to look
out for every solitary thing he said it belong
to the mate to do what I told him to do this
morning, I told him that it was his duty when
he was the only officer on deck and see any thing
that had to be done to do it as I had told him
a great many times before, he said it did not, I told
him then not to dispute me any more, and he
said he should, I then told him to shut up his
mouth and he said he would not, I then took
hold on him, and at the same time he took
hold of me for a scuffle but I let go
my hold and told him to go below and stay
there which he did, this is as near now as
near as I can recollect, from beginning to the
present John M. Henshaw

Remarks on Board Saturday April 26th 1851

Commences with A fresh breeze from
E. S. E. ship heading E. S. E. at 3 P.M.
thick rainy weather. At 4 P.M. at same
at 6 P.M. rainy heavy hail in the night sails
of 1 part the 1st under Short Sail and set
the water boats crews. Latter part moderate
and breezy. Course East with a light breeze
Set by Obs 6.21 South Long 11.35 East

Sunday April 27th
first part squally, some rain, wind E. S. E.
all day. At 1 P.M. steering East, at 3 P.M. raining,
at 4 P.M. took in the topgallant sails middle part
a strong breeze from E ship course E. S. E. with thunder
and lightning took in the main top sail at 7 P.M. took
in the mainsail at 7 1/2 P.M. double reef the fore top sail
latter part strong breeze and some rain S. E. ends
Set by Obs 7.24

Remarks on Board Monday April 28th
first part the same at 6 P.M. took in sail and
hove the ship to under close reef main top sail
heading E. S. E. by E middle part the wind from
E. W. to S. W. at 7 P.M. set double reef
fore and main top sail gill and fore sail
and steered E. S. E. with the wind E. W.
Blowing strong breeze at 10 P.M. took in the gill
fore sail fore top sail and close reef the main top sail
and hauled the ship by the wing heading E. S. E.
S. E. ends Set by Obs 7.37

Remarks on Board Tuesday April 29th
Commences with ~~from~~ a gale from E. W. at 3 P.M.
set fore main top sail and main topgallant sail
fore sail and double reef fore top sail and steered
E. S. E. Mr William L. Tripp returned to
Duty a gain. The following by John M. Monaghan.
This afternoon Mr T. J. P. et al. acknowledging for his services
cancel not. to one and wished one to look over
the same. promising that he would try to
do better in future. This I have done and told
him that he could return to duty again which
he has. John M. Monaghan middle part
steering E. at 1 P.M. set the gill and shook out
the reef, out of the fore top sail at 2 P.M. set the
topgallant top sail at 3 P.M. set the light sails and
the wind hauled to E. at 6 P.M. hauled the ship by
the main heading E. S. E. latter part the same
S. E. ends Set by Obs 7.44

Remarks on Board Wednesday April 30th

Commences with a light breeze from E¹ and cloudy hazy weather at 4 P.M. took ship to E¹ W¹ by W¹ at 7 P.M. wore ship and steered E S E middle part light air from E to E¹ E ship by the wire heading from S S E to E S E at 6 P.M. at 7:19 sent down the mainsail to repair latter part the 7:19 clock employed on the main-sail. So Ends Lat by 6:58

Remarks on Board Thursday May 1st 1851

Commences with a light breeze from E¹ E ship the wire heading S E at 1 P.M. took in the light sails and at 1 P.M. finished and bent the main-sail at 2 P.M. took in the light sails main-sail mizen topsail and double reef the fore and main topsails at 4 P.M. came in thick and with heavier rain middle part a strong breeze from E¹ W¹ ship steering E S E latter part calm So Ends Lat by 6:58

Remarks on Board Friday May 2^d

first part calm at 3 P.M. came a light breeze from E ship heading S S E at 4 P.M. came for the E and rained middle part a strong breeze from E to S E ship heading from S S E to S S W at 3 P.M. took in the topgallant sails and flying jib double reef the main topsail and single reef the fore topsail at 10 P.M. shook out the Reefs So Ends Lat by 6:53

Remarks on Board Saturday May 3^d

first part maid all sail and wore ship to E¹ W¹ by E¹ at 2 P.M. steered W at 6 P.M. steered E by W middle part the same at 10 P.M. steered E¹ E¹ W¹ latter part the same So Ends Lat by 6:53

Remarks on Board Sunday May 4th

Commences the same at 6 P.M. steered E¹ W¹ at sunset took in sail and set the mack boat-cruiser middle part the same at 5 P.M. layed all hands and maid all sail with the wire E¹ E ship steered W¹ E¹ W¹ latter part the same So Ends Lat by 6:59

Monday May 5th

Commences with a light breeze from E¹ E at 2 P.M. came up a squall and the wire shiped to E¹ with heavier rain took in all sail but grain spencer and fore topmast staysail middle part the same at 8 P.M. maid all sail at 10 P.M. came new main topgallant sheets

And fore topgallant halyard at 1¹/₂ P.M. sent
Down the main top sail to repair latter part
employed repairing the main top sail ship heading
S S E - N E by Obs 7:34

Tuesday May 6th
First part the tacked ship heading E S E
at 5 P.M. finished and bent the main topsail
at 6 took in the topgallant sails main sail were
double reef the fore topsail and single reef
main topsail middle part the same at 6 P.M.
Sheet out the reefs and set hove topsails mainsail
fiddle ship on different tack with the wind E S E
at 7 P.M. sent in the flying fiddle and commenced
repairing cut out one half of the cloaths and put in
new cloaths in there still latter part the same
S E by Obs 7:55

Wednesday May 7th
Commences with a strong breeze from E S E
Ship by the wind under hove topsails fiddle and
bolasses heading E S E the week employed to work
on the flying fiddle at 3¹/₂ P.M. wore ship to N middle
part the same at 7 P.M. set hove topsails and topgallant
sails at 8 P.M. finished and bent the flying fiddle and
more ship to E at 10¹/₂ P.M. to S W by W and sent
Down the mizen topgallant sail to repair S E by Obs
Lat by Obs 6:52

Thursday May 8th
first part the same ship steering from E S E
to S at 1 P.M. bent the mizen topgallant sail and
sent down the fore topgallant sail to repair at 5 P.M. finish
and bent the fore topgallant sail at 6 P.M. took in sail
then hauled the ship by the wind heading S E
middle part the same at 5¹/₂ P.M. caulk all hands
and maid sail set hove topsail fiddle and mainsail
at 6 P.M. wore ship heading S at 6¹/₂ P.M. sent
Down the mizen top sail to repair and double
Reef the fore and main topsail latter part
the week employed repairing the mizen top sail
S E by Obs Lat by Obs 7:13

Remark on Board Friday May 9th
Commences with a strong breeze from E S E
at 30 minutes P.M. wore ship heading E S E
at 3 finished and bent the mizen topsail
at 6 P.M. wore ship to N shook ~~the~~ reefs out the
main top sail and set the main topgallant sail
took in the fiddle and main sail

Middle part the same at 6 o'clock shook the reefs
out of the fore top sail and set the inner top sail
and fore and inner topgallant sail at 6 1/2 o'clock sent
on the gill to repair at 9 o'clock finished and bent the
gill and sent down the main topgallant sail and
repaired that latter part the same - 30 ends
Set by O's 7:06

Saturday May 10th
Commenced the same at 2 P.M. finished and
bent the main topgallant sail at 3 P.M. commenced
brake ing out for water casks and put on
buckets to about one hundred bbl and stowed them
below again middle part the same latter part
the same 30 ends Set by O's 7:07

Sunday May 11th
Commenced with a light breeze from S.E. ship
steering N.W. at 1 P.M. got up the cables and bent
them got the anchors of the bows at 4 P.M. raised
Diagonally at sunset took in sail heading off shore
with the E point bearing N by S Dist about
7 leagues middle part wore ship in shore at 6 o'clock
bent all sail steering N.W. at 9 o'clock entered the
harbor of Diagonally latter part beating up
harbor 30 ends

Monday May 12th
at 30 minutes P.M. came to with the starboard
anchors in 13 fathoms of water a long side of
the E.Rab. off Fairhaven with fore hundred 450 sp
bent Brailly at 3 P.M. the 10 captains went on
shore at 4 P.M. the Capt came on board at 5 1/2 o'clock
bent all hands and rafted a hundred bbl off casks
got out the old boat from over head one boat
crew went on shore with the casks to fill them and
the boat crew went on shore to cut wood and the
rest employed hauling down the rigging latter part the
same 30 ends

Tuesday May 13th
Commenced the same at 4 P.M. finished filling
the water and came on board at sunset the wood
choppers came on board middle part the same
at 6 o'clock 10 men went on shore cutting wood
latter part the same 30 ends

Remarks On Board Wednesday May 14th 1851

First part employed cutting wood and staving
Rigging at 5 P.M. finished staving and the wood choppers
came on board at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock banded all hands
at 6 o'clock went on shore cutting wood and a scutcher
I had a raft of 12 casks on shore and filled them
with water latter part the same

Thursday May 15th

Commenced the same at 3 P.M. finished filling water
Middle part the same at 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock banded all hands
were out breakfast at 6 o'clock went on shore cutting
wood latter part the same

Friday May 16

First part the same at 2 P.M. took off 29 casks water
at 3 P.M. had them all on deck commenced stowing
the water took on the boats load off wood
at 7 o'clock two boats went on shore after wood
employed on board stowing away wood and water
latter part the same So ends

Saturday May 17th

Commenced the same at sunset finished getting
off wood and stowing away at 7 o'clock took in the old
Boat and the Starboard boat went on shore
latter part the same So ends

Sunday May 18th

at 30 minutes P.M. the Captain came on board
at 1 P.M. got under way made all sail and the
cruiser down the same she stood the anchor and
left the cables bent at 3 P.M. took in the light sails
at sunset double reefed the top sails took fiddle and
Main sail middle part the same at 6 o'clock made
all sail heading to the westward the cruiser starting
the same at 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ o'clock raised a school of billers and loared
for them but could not catch them So ends
Set by C. 7:47

Monday May 19th

Commenced the same at 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. kept the ship off
at 11 at sunset ~~at~~ took in sail all but double
Reef Main Topsail and fore sail middle part steering
at 11 with the fore sail hauled up at 1 o'clock hauled to
at 1 o'clock made all sail latter part clothing in
Sight So ends Set by C. 7:03

Remarks on Board Tuesday May 21st 1851

first part calm at 2 P.M. raised a sail at 4 P.M.
got a breeze S E at 6 spoke the coral and the
Captain came on board at 9 P.M. took in the light
sails and double reefed the topsails middle part
Ship heading E by N at 10 P.M. hauled the ship up E
at 3 P.M. hauled the six islands at or by sunset at 9 P.M.
hauled danger island So Ends Lat by Obs 6:28

Wednesday May 21st

first part raised a school off black fish board for
them but not catch them at sunset took in
the light sails and double reefed the topsails
heading S by W danger island bearing S E
Dist 4 miles middle part the same at 6 P.M.
hauled all sail Saw the coral cutting a whale
Wore ship heading in shear - Saw a number of
finbacks So Ends Lat by Obs 6:23

Thursday May 22^d

Commenced with fine pleasant weather wind from
S E ship heading on different tack at
sunset spoke the coral first finished cutting
a large whale at 9 P.M. tacked ship heading S by W
middle part the same at 7 P.M. wore ship heading
E by N saw the coral on the lee beam about 20 miles
off at 9 P.M. went out of sight latter part the
same So Ends Lat by Obs 6:42

Friday May 23^d

Commenced with a light breeze from S E and
pleasant weather at 3 P.M. tacked ship heading S by W
Turned over the main boat and painted her
at sunset took in sail all but double reefed topsails
middle part the same at 10 P.M. tacked ship heading
E by N at 6 P.M. hauled all sail and commenced
setting up the chain rig at 9 P.M. finished
latter part the same So Ends etc etc

Saturday May 24th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from S S E
at 5 P.M. tacked ship about 4 miles S W off six
or Egg about 9 islands ship heading S W by W
at sunset took in the light sails and main sail
middle part the same at 3 P.M. tacked ship heading
E by S latter part standing on different tacks
So Ends etc etc

Remarks On Board Sunday May 25th 1851

Commences with a fresh breeze with rain
left the ship of 11th at 30 minit. 1st saw the
whale come to with her mainyard a back at 4th
elminits 1st raised a spruce whale boat a mile
to windward going quick to windward board
all three boats for them at 5th 1st lost sight
and came on board middle part carrying all sail
Repeating windward at 6th 1st raised a school off
Spruce whales at 7th 1st board for them all three
Boats got fast the captain and Mr. Tripp got
there and got lost mine the boats kept on chasing
So ends

Monday May 26th

at 1st 1st got fast again and the captain got
fast and got a turn round his leg with the
line and had to cut & got mine at 4th 1st
took him a long side took up the boats took in
sail and set the week three harrows lost harpoons
and boat a hundred fathoms of line

middle part the same at 5th 1st could all
hands and got ready for cutting at 7th 1st
commenced cutting at 11th 1st had one whale
cut for and hooked on to a nuther So ends
Lat by 6th 7:10

Tuesday May 27th

Commences with a light breeze from S E
and a heavy swell a running at 4th 1st finished
cutting and got ready for boiling at 8th 1st
board pier and commenced boiling the body
middle part the same at 7th 1st set hole topsails
gibb and spanker at 7th 1st could all hands
and commences clearing away the heads latter
part the same So ends Lat by 6th 7:25

Wednesday May 28th

Commences with a light breeze from S E ship heading
E et E at 5th 1st finished clearing away the
heads and washed off the deck, and put the ship
under light sails middle part the same at 5th 1st
finished boiling the body and commenced on
the head at 8th 1st set double reef topsails
at 9th 1st the ship was on the bank on 12 fathoms
off water and left the ship of 11th latter part the
same So ends Lat by 6th 6:58

Remarks on Board Thursday May 29th 1851

Commenced with a light breeze from S-S-E
at 4 P.M. hauled the ship up S-W at 6 P.M. finished
Boiling and washed off deck, and took in the
fore and mizen top sails girth and spanker
middle part the same at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. wore ship
and steered E by E set the top sails double reef
girth and spanker at 10 P.M. steered E-W by E
latter part the same Lat by Obs 653

Friday May 30

Commenced the same at 2 P.M. hauled the ship
by the jib and went to briking out the
topmast at 4 P.M. took in the mizen top sail and
girth at 10 P.M. made sail set hole top sails ship
heading E by E all hands employed stowing down
the oil latter part the same S-E ends
Lat by Obs 6:26

Saturday May 31st

Commenced with a strong breeze from E-S-E
Ship heading E by E at 4 P.M. finished stowing
the oil at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading S-S-W
middle part beating to windward at 10 P.M.
finished stowing down latter part the same
S-E ends Lat by Obs 6:36
June 1st

Remarks on Board Sunday ~~May~~ 1st 1851
first part employed briking out water
at sun set took in main topgallant sail
at 2 P.M. tacked ship with the six or eight
island bearing E-W about five miles off
heading S-S-W middle part the same
at 3 P.M. tacked ship heading E by E
at 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ P.M. tacked ship heading S-S-W
the ship was on the bar at latter part the
same S-E ends Lat by Obs 7:15

Monday June 2nd

Took in the main topgallant sail and flying girth
and double reef the top sails at 9 P.M. hauled
a back the main yard heading E by E
at 3 P.M. wore ship and let the ship come to
with the main yard a back at 6 P.M. set the girth
and spanker and braist full the main yard
latter part the same S-E ends
Lat by Obs 7:32

Remarks On Board Tuesday June 3^d

Commenced with thick hazy weather and a strong breeze from S E at 30 minutes Pelt kept the ship off S W at sunset hauled the ship by the Wind S S W and took in sail middle part the same at 3 o'clock tacked ship heading S E by E at 6 o'clock set double reef topsails fiddle and spanker latter part the same S E ends Lat by Obs 7:04

Wednesday June 4th

Commenced the same at 30 minutes Pelt shook out the reefs and set hole topsails and main sail at sunset double reefed the topsails and took in main sail at 8 Pelt tacked ship heading S by E middle part same at 3 o'clock tacked ship to N E by E at 6 o'clock set hole topsails main sail and flying fiddle latter part the same S E ends Lat by Obs 6:23

Thursday June 5th

at 30 Pelt minutes Pelt tacked ship with in shore lights off Danger Island at sunset double reefed the top sails took in the main sail at 3 o'clock the ship was on the beam in 13 her hours of water and steered S W at 6 o'clock set hole topsails main sail and flying fiddle latter part employed straitening the rattings in the mizen riggen S E ends Lat by Obs 7:02

Friday June 6th

Commenced with a light breeze from S E Ship heading to the westward at sunset took in sail heading S S W middle part the same at 6 o'clock made all sail and steered S E at 11 3/4 o'clock raised two ships to leeward and we kept the ship for them S E ends Lat by Obs

Saturday June 7th

Commenced the same at 5 1/2 Pelt spoke the other ship was a merchant ship heading S W at 7 Pelt took in the light sails and double reef top sails ship heading S S W at 12 Pelt wore ship to E by E at 6 o'clock made all sail at 12 o'clock raised the six furlongs bearing E by E at 6 o'clock tacked ship to S S W latter part the same S E ends Lat by Obs 6:44

Remarks on Board Sunday June 8th 1851

Commences with a light breeze from S E and Pleasant weather at 30 minutes P.M. left the ship off and steered E N and reefed down the fore sail to repair at 3¹/₂ P.M. finished edging bent the fore sail at 6 took in sail and left the ship by the wind heading S W middle part the same at 6 P.M. set the topsails edging top gallant sail and left the ship off at 8 P.M. took in the top gallant sails latter part ship heading from E N to S W So ends Sat by 6 P.M. 6:40

Monday June 9th

Commences with a strong breeze from S E at 1 P.M. heaved the ship by the wind to E N E and set the fore and main sail at sunset double reefed the top sails middle part the same at 6 P.M. set the top sails at 10 P.M. tacked ship to S S W latter part the same Sat by 6 P.M. 5:49

Tuesday June 10th

Commences with a strong breeze from S E at 1 P.M. tacked ship to E N E at 4 P.M. double reefed the top sails at 6 P.M. tacked ship to S by W at 10 P.M. made all sail at 11 P.M. tacked ship heading E by E and raised the ship at 12 noon the weather being at 12 P.M. it blew on fresh and took for top gallant sails at 11 P.M. single reefed the top sails latter part the same So ends

Wednesday June 11th

Commences with a strong breeze from S E ship heading on different tacks at 2 P.M. double reefed the top sails middle part the same at 6 P.M. took in the fore and main topsails and fore latter part strong breeze and Becalmed Sat by 6 P.M. 6:50

Thursday June 12th

Commences with a strong breeze from S E ship heading S W at sunset took in the fore and main topsails and wore ship to E N E middle part the same at 6 P.M. wore ship and steered S W and reefed the fore and main topsails double reefed, and fore at 10 wore ship and steered E N E by 11 P.M. latter part the same So ends Sat by 6 P.M. 7:02

Remarks on Board Friday June 13th 1851

Commences with a strong breeze and squally weather at 3 P.M. hauled in the fore and mizen top sails and fell and raised the six galleons bearing E by E distant 35 miles at 2 A.M. were ship at S.S. at 11 were ship to E by E and set the fore and mizen top sails and spliced at 7 P.M. left the ship off at a distance of 11 and saw two pinbacks at end lat by (6) 6:27

Saturday June 14th
first part went down the fore top sail to repair and shock out the reef, and the main and mizen top sails and set the main top gallant sail all hands employed repairing the fore top sail at 4 P.M. finished and hauled the fore top sail Ship heading from S.W. to E by E at 6 P.M. took in sail to double reef top sails and fore sail at 8 P.M. took in the mizen top sail Calm fell middle part the same at 11 P.M. set the top sails, fell and spliced and hauled the ship by the main to E by E at 11 P.M. set the top gallant sails latter the same lat by (6) 5:16

Sunday June 15th
Commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather at 1 P.M. pergo banks of gale with in three days bearing E and the ship steering to the northward and westward at 6 P.M. took in sail and steered E by E middle part the same at 3 P.M. hauled the ship by the main heading S at 6 P.M. all sail and steered E by E at 9 P.M. sighted pergo banks latter part a strong current a running to the eastward - So ends lat by (6) 4:59

Monday June 16th
Commences with a light breeze from E-S-E and pleasant weather at 8 P.M. the wind hauled to E by E ship heading S.W. middle part calm at 11 P.M. came a light breeze from S.W. ship heading S.W. by W So ends lat by (6) 3:36

Tuesday June 17th
Commences with a light breeze from S-E ship heading S.W. middle and latter part the same So ends lat by (6) 7:05

Remarks on Board June 18th 1851

Commenced with a strong breeze and squally weather at 2^{1/2} P.M. took in the light sails at 3^{1/2} P.M. kept the ship off at 4 P.M. took in sail and run under Double reef main topsail and fore sail at 7^{1/2} P.M. Capt. J. L. Thompson hauled up Francis Fowler and told him to take the wheel for he had give the a long course for the sold the captain that it was his work below and Capt told him to take the wheel and Fowler told the Capt that he should not and the Capt ordered to put him in guns & did so & John B. Taylor gave him the course and Mr. William C. Tripp heard at middle part the same at 3 P.M. hauled the by the wheel heading S by W and hauled up the fore sail at 6 P.M. set the fore sail and topsails and steered it by W and the captain told Francis Fowler when he was ready to acknowledge for his wrongs and behave him self like a man he could go to his duty until that time he should remain in guns and live on bread and water latter part the same so ends
Set by Obs 5.55

Thursday June 19th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S.W. hauled the ship off by E at 3 P.M. double reefed the topsails at 6 P.M. took in the fore and mizzen topsail and steered it by E middle part the same at 6 P.M. set both topsails latter part part strong winds and squally rainy weather
So ends at 6.15

Friday June 20th

Commenced with thick rainy weather and blowing of gail from S.S.E. at 30 minutes P.M. took on all sail but lost reef main topsail at 4 P.M. Francis Fowler etc knowledge for his wrongs and was ready to go to his duty and behave him self as to his ions and he went to his duty at 6 P.M. steered it by E middle part the same at 6 P.M. set both topsails at 8 P.M. made all sail latter part strong breezes and thick rainy weather So ends at 8.55

Remarks on Board Saturday June 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze and much rain
the ship leaked from 12 to 2 P.M. six hundred
and fifty three strokes at 2 P.M. took in the
topgallant sails and singled reefed the top sails
and hauled the ship up S.W. by N middle
part the same at 5 o'clock more moderate shook out
the reefs and set fore top sails at 6 o'clock set
the main and mizen topgallant sails and flying
jib. latter part strong breezes and pleasant
weather ship a leaking from three to four hundred
strokes in number So Ends Lat by (C) 5:38

Sunday June 22^d

Commenced with a strong breeze S. S. E ship
course S.W. by N at 9 minutes P.M. set the
fore topgallant sail at 2 P.M. steered N. S.W.
middle part the same at 30 minutes P.M. took in
the fore and mizen topgallant sails and the flying
jib sheet parted and took it in latter part the
same So Ends Lat by (C) 7:09

Monday June 23^d

first part more moderate set the fore and mizen
topgallant sails and flying jib the ship is leaking
from six to seven hundred strokes per hour middle
part the same So Ends Lat by (C) 8:05
Long 58:53

Tuesday June 24th

Commenced with strong wind and some rain
ship a leaking from 600 to 1000 per hour middle and
latter part more moderate the work employed
cleaning muskets So Ends Lat by (C) 9:03 Long 58:07

Wednesday June 25th

Commenced with fresh breeze and pleasant weather
ship heading N. S.W. middle part the same latter
part light breeze from S. and S. by E
ship heading S.W. by N at 12 o'clock So Ends
Lat by (C) 10:01

Thursday June 26th

Commenced with light breeze from S. and S. by E
some light squalls of rain at 9 P.M. S.W. by N
middle part the same at 6 o'clock came a strong
breeze from S. S. E at 8 o'clock took in the fore
topgallant sail latter part the same So Ends
Lat by (C) 11:15 Long 57:16

Remarks on Board Friday 27th 1851

Commenced with strong breeze and pleasant weather
Ship heading W by S 4 S at 12 P.M. took in the
topgallant sails flying light and main sail and
doubled reefed the sails and hauled the ship S W
by W 2 W middle part the same at 5 P.M. set the
main sail at W 2 W off Cape St. Vincent off the W
 W coast of Madagascar S. Ends

Saturday June 28th

first part raised at Brig heading in shore at 1 P.M.
Run in to calum at 1 P.M. came a light breeze from E
Ship steering W at 3 P.M. hauled the ship up S
 W by S at 5 P.M. saw a brig run a cross our
stern heading to the west were at 7 P.M. did a 12:11
May calm latter part the same S. Ends Sat by 6:11

Sunday June 29th

First part the same at 7 P.M. came a light breeze
from S W ship heading W by W middle part the
same at 3 P.M. the wind hauled to the eastward
hauled the ship up W S W at 5 P.M. the same
Brig was hauled a mild a turn at 8 P.M. did
a May calm latter part the same S. Ends
Sat by 6:11 55 Long 47:21

Monday June 30th

first part the same at 1 P.M. the main boat went
on board Jeanne Laure from the Bourbon St. Louis
Bound the to Mayotte Island Capt De Clerret
middle part light variable winds and calm
latter part light air from S to S E Ship heading
 W S W S. Ends Sat by 6:11 59 Long 46:25

Remarks on Board Tuesday July 1st

Commenced much the same middle part the
same latter part the same S. Ends Sat by 6:12:15

Wednesday July 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze from S W
Ship heading W by W at sunset Mayotte Island
in sight Bearing S W Distance Bearing W by W
Dist 50 miles at 6 P.M. the ship of the E point
off Gokanna latter light breezes and calm
S. Ends

Thursday
Remarks on Board July 3^d

at 2 P.M. the we anchored the ship 12 fathoms
off water and furled the sails the Bark
Charles by there with a hundred and fifty sp
at 8 o'clock the bark heeled of more or less
large to anchor 350 sp at 10 o'clock the boats
to row in the Brig nor Santerloon
So ends

Friday July 4th
first part 10.10 a sail coming in at 4 P.M.
the Commodore off Santerloon 500 sp came in
and anchored middle part the same at 7 o'clock
commenced painting ship and the Santerloon
went on shore So ends

Saturday July 5th
first part the same at 3 P.M. the Bark
Charles had a man lost got Ground coming
from shore in a corner middle part the
same So ends

Sunday June 6th
first part the one week on shore
at 7 P.M. the week came on Board
middle part the same at 10 o'clock the Charles
took up four and all the captains went
on shore and heard him So ends

Monday June 7th
Commodore the ^{sarge} at 4 P.M. the Insimariar
off Salom came in and anchored at 6 P.M.
all hands came on Board middle part the same
at 8 o'clock one week went on shore at 8 o'clock
finished painting ship latter part the same

Tuesday July 8th
first part the same at sunset all hands
on board middle part the same at 6 o'clock went
to breaking out for casks to send on shore
for water at 8 o'clock sent 24 casks and filled them
So ends

Remarks on Board Wednesday July 9th 1851

at 11 P.M. took the Cask a long side and
hoisted them in and went to stowing them
it may at 6 P.M. finished middle part the
same at 7 P.M. the Hector took her anchor
and went to sea latter part the took of
five bl off tar and five bl off sweet potatoes
and some pumpkins to feed

Thursday July 10th

Commenced with a gail of wind at 2 P.M.
the Brig off Mor. Panter took her anchor
and went to sea middle the same latter part
strong breeze from S & one lock on shore
the other lock in place getting of
Tar and Sails

Friday July 11th

first part the same at 2 P.M. saw a tea ship out
side steering away to the N.E. at sunset the anch
came on Board middle part the same at 2 P.M.
the Maria off Chem Bedford came in and anchor
with 2000 lbs at 7 P.M. one lock went a shore
on liberty to feed

Saturday July 12th

first part the same at 6 P.M. all hands but
James Taylor came on board he had been
absent 2 days unbeknowing it to me or the
captain at 8 P.M. commenced heaving
to bed at 9 P.M. made all sail at 10 P.M. took
the anchor and went to sea and stood the
anchors and cables at 6 P.M. the ship was between
Cohilla and Comore steering N by E latter
part hauled the ship by the wind heading off
S.W.

Sunday July 13th

first part the same middle part fresh breeze
from S.E. to S.W. ship on different
tacks at 6 P.M. raised the Hector off Morren
on the larboard beam latter part the same

Monday July 14th

first part the same at 3 P.M. we spoke
the Hector with the same middle part strong
breezes from S ship on different tacks at 7
P.M. parted the main topgallant backstay took
in the light sails at double reef the main
topsail sent down the fore topsail to repair to feed
at 11 P.M.

Remarks on Board Thursday July 15

Commenced the ~~same~~ with a strong breeze. Ship heading E by S at 1 P.M. carried away the fore Ropes to the main topsail and raised sail 1 1/2 point Sea bore heading a bent S.W. by W at 4 P.M. More moderate bent the fore topsail sent down the main topsail and bent a greater and clothed all sail at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading S.W. by W at 9 P.M. tacked ship heading from E to S.E. by E middle part the same at 2 o'clock parted the fore topgallant stay and took in the fore topgallant sail at 7 o'clock took in the light sails at 9 o'clock fitted the fore topgallant stay at 10.30 it up at 10 3/4 o'clock More ship and steered E and main all sail So Ends Lat by Obs 12:39

Wednesday July 16th

at 30 minutes P.M. hauled the ship by the main heading E by S at sunset took in the light sails and steered E middle part More moderate main all sail at 6 o'clock The ship Bore six miles off from Comoro and it Blew on fresh took in the light sails and Single reef the topsails Latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 11:06

Thursday July 17th

Commenced more moderate main all sail Middle part the same at 7 o'clock hauled by The main heading E Latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 9:26

Friday July 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from E by S pleasant weather at 2 P.M. kept the ship at 6 P.M. took in sail all but double Reef main topsail and fore sail middle part the same at 6 o'clock shook out the reefs and set the main topsail and steered W at 9 o'clock set the main topgallant sail saw a number of finbacks So Ends Lat by Obs 8:28

1851

Remarks on Board Saturday July 19th

Commence, the same all hands employed
 Setting up the head rigging at 4 P.M. saw
 four finbacks and set the fore and main
 top sails at sunset took in sail and hauled
 the ship by the main heading S.S.E
 middle part the same at 6 P.M. hauled all
 hands and made all sail and left the ship at
 6 P.M. latter part the same S.E. ends
 Lat by L 7:42

Sunday July 20th

Commenced with a light breeze from S.S.E
 ship heading the same at 2 P.M. hauled the
 ship up at E middle part the same latter
 part fresh breezes and pleasant weather
 S.E. ends Lat by L 5:15

Monday July 21st

Commenced with fresh breezes from S.S.E
 at 30 minutes P.M. left the ship off
 at 3 P.M. the ship ran in to a school of
 finbacks at sunset took in the main sail
 gills and spanker middle part the same
 latter H. at 7 P.M. sent in flying gill
 and repaired it put a patch on the foresail
 painted the larboard and waist boat at 11 P.M.
 Bent the flying gill S.E. ends Lat by L 2:56

Tuesday July 22^d

first part the same at 1 P.M. sent down
 the spanker to repair at 5 P.M. finished and
 Bent the spanker and the ship off at 11 P.M.
 middle part the same latter part a fresh
 from S.S.W. S.E. ends Lat by L 5:46

Wednesday July 23^d

at 30 minutes P.M. raised a school of sperm
 whales four all three boats are chased
 then at 4 P.M. the waist boat struck
 one and held at 5 P.M. took him a long side
 and the boats chased more but could not
 get on top at 6 P.M. came on board
 took in gills and double reefed the top sails
 and furled the main sail and gill set the
 hook boats over at 8 P.M. hauled all hands got
 breakfast at 10 P.M. hooked on to the whale at 8 P.M.
 finished putting and commenced bailing the
 body latter part the same Lat by L 5:00

Remarks on Board Thursday July 24th 1851

first part commenced clearing away the head
Ship heading W to N of N at 6 P.M. tacked ship
heading S E by S at 7 P.M. finished clearing
away the head at 8 P.M. set the new trimmings
at 11 P.M. finished bailling the hold and
commenced on the head at 11 P.M. finished
bailling the hold at 12 P.M. (to 48 miles of)

Friday July 25th

commenced with a fresh breeze from S
Ship under all sail heading E S E all
hands employed cleaning ship at 3 P.M.
finished and sent one man below middle
part the same at 7 P.M. commenced breaking
out the after hold to stow down the oil at 11 P.M.
got ready to run the oil to ends at 12 P.M.

Saturday July 26th

commenced the same at 4 P.M. tacked ship
heading W S W at 7 P.M. finished stowing the
oil in middle and latter part the same
to ends at 12 P.M.

Sunday July 27th

commenced with a strong breeze from S by W
Ship heading W by S at 3 P.M. raised a number
of pinbacks and tacked ship heading S E 1/2 E
middle part the same at 6 P.M. tacked ship heading
W S W latter part the same to ends at 12 P.M.

Remarks on Monday July 28th

commenced with a strong breeze S ship heading W S W
at 1 P.M. took in the topgallant sails middle part
which she at 6 P.M. the starboard main topgallant
back stay parted and split it at 7 P.M. raised
breaches on the weather beam we beat to windward
for them at 11 P.M. raised a school of blackfish
to ends at 12 P.M.

Tuesday July 29th

commenced with a strong breeze from S ship by the
W S W heading W S W at the fore & main
and upper topgallant sails sent down the
topgallant sail to repair but a piece of the port
edge put on a new foot rope at 2 P.M. the wind
hauled some to the westward tacked ship heading
S E by S at 6 P.M. finished and burnt the
fore topgallant sail middle part the same

at 3 o'clock the wind hauled I tacked ship to W.S.W.
latter part employed bracing out for shocks
and water saw the suffer bottoms so ends
Set by 6.26

Remarks on Wednesday July 30th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S
Ship heading W.S.W. at sunset took in
Flying Gibb and single reef the top sails
at 8 P.M. took in the main sail middle part the same
latter part employed tacking up shocks so ends
Set by 6.28

Thursday July 31st

Commenced with a strong breeze from S
Ship heading W.S.W. at 1 P.M. took the main sail
and Flying Gibb at 4 P.M. finished the shocks
at 7 P.M. tacked ship to E.S. at 3 o'clock tacked
Ship heading W.S.W. at 10 P.M. raised a large breeze
and a school of black fish at 11 P.M. more ship was
steered to W. so ends Set by 6.45 miles S

Friday August 1st

first part hauled the ship by the main heading
E.S. at sunset took in the light sails and
single reef the top sails at 11 P.M. raised
the top sails at 1 P.M. paid all sail and tacked
Ship heading W.S.W. latter part the same
so ends Set by 6.49

Saturday August 2^d

Commenced with a strong breeze from S
Ship heading the same at 8 P.M. tacked ship
heading E by S at 3 o'clock tacked ship to S.W.
By W. and took in the light sails latter part
a strong breeze so ends Set by 6.46 S

Remarks on Board Sunday August 3^d
first part more moderate set the light sails
at sunset took in the light sails and
single reef the top sails at 10 P.M. double
reef the top sails at 1 o'clock took in the main sail
at 2 o'clock parted the gibb sheet and tore the gibb
sheet all to pieces before we could get it down
latter part a fresh gail from S. Ship on
different tacks so ends Set by 6.16 miles S

Monday August 4th

Commenced with a gail from S. Ship under double
By the wind heading W.S.W. at sunset it moderate
Sun at 9 P.M. tacked ship to E.S. at 3 o'clock
more ship to W.S.W. at 6 o'clock spent in the gibb
to repair at 7 o'clock one reef out of the top sails so the

Repair sail and Flying Jib at 10 o'clock. Set
top sails at 11 o'clock finished about the jib
at 11^{1/2} tacked ship to E S E S. ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 5th
commenced the same at 9 o'clock. Set the
topgallant sails at 3 P.M. it blew on strong took in.
The light sails middle and latter part much the
same S. ends. Set at 6^{1/2} P.M. 13 miles of

Wednesday August 6th
commenced with a strong breeze from S to S S W
Ship heading from S S E to S E at 8 P.M.
Single reef the top sails middle part the same
at 9 o'clock mended all sail latter part the same
S. ends. Set at 6^{1/2} P.M.

Thursday August 7th
commenced with a light breeze from S by W
very cloudy at 2^{1/2} P.M. came up a squall
took in the light sails and double reef the
top sails at 3^{1/2} P.M. it cleared up shook out the
Reef, and set hole top sails at 4 o'clock mended all
Sail. Ship heading S E by E middle part the
same at 1^{1/2} o'clock took in topgallant sails.
Latter part strong breeze S. ends. Set at 6^{1/2} P.M. 28

Friday August 8th
commenced with a strong breeze from S
Ship by the wind heading E S E under hole
top sails jibs and courses at 2 P.M. raised a
board of blackish board for them but could
not get them at 3 came on board middle
part the same at 3 o'clock went down the main
top sails to repair and went through the other
S. ends. Set at 6^{1/2} P.M. 48 S

Saturday August 9th
commenced with a light breeze and pleasant
weather from S S W ship heading S E
at 3^{1/2} P.M. sent down the main topsail
and bent the clew on middle part the same
at 2 o'clock took in the light sails latter part
went down fitting the main topsail S. ends
Set at 6^{1/2} P.M. 1:34

Remarks on Board Sunday August 10th 1850

Commenced with a strong breeze and Dulley weather latter part employed on the main top sail at 8 P.M. single reef + the top sail at 2 P.M. double reef + the fore top sail latter part employed setting up the fore topmast and topgallant rigging. So Ends Lat by C. 2:03 S

Monday August 11th
First part strong breeze from S by W Ship heading S E by E first part employed setting up rigging and breaking out for water middle part the same at 7 P.M. raised a ship on Sea by 4 Points (left of her) from at 11 P.M. Spoke and passed with the Bark United States off West Port Captain Peckins with 650 Sail So Ends Lat by C. 2:16

Tuesday August 12th

First part the same at sunset took in the light sail middle part the same at 6 P.M. made all sail at 7 P.M. raised a school of sperm whales. Looked for them both ships look for them and we got one calf and the United States got nothing So Ends Lat by C. 2:43

Wednesday August 13th

at 2 P.M. came on Board and cut in the whale and tack'd ship to southward at 8 P.M. haul'd a back the main yard middle part the same at 6 P.M. bristful the main top sail and made all sail ship on different tack So Ends Lat by C. 2:54

Thursday August 14th

first part made ship to C. C. E at 3 P.M. haul'd the ship by the wind heading E S E at sunset took in the light sails and double reef + the top sails at 8 P.M. took in the Mizzen sail middle part the same at 6 P.M. Sack'd ship E S E latter part the same So Ends Lat by C. 3:21

Friday August 15th

Commenced the same at sunset spoke the Bark United States off West Port middle part the same at 6 P.M. made all sail latter part Lat light breezes and pleasant weather employed repairing the main top sail at 4 1/2 P.M. finished the main top sail and on bent the one we had set and bent the other So Ends Lat by C. 3:16

Remarks on Board Saturday August 16th

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather ship by the wind heading E S E with the ship in middle part the same at 6⁰⁰ AM raised sail on the weather beam and made all sail latter part ship on different tack, S E and Lat by Obs 3:44

Sunday August 17th
first part a strong from S at 6 PM speak the *Marcella* from New Bedford Capt. Winslow is about 100 out 2:30, so we raised a sail on the lee beam at sunset took in sail to double reef top sails middle part the same latter part calm two sails in sight to the eastward S E and Lat by Obs 3:28

Monday August 18th
first part calm at 3 PM came a light breeze from S E ship heading S E at 3¹² PM Raised Dennis's land bearing S a boat 25 leagues distant at sunset took in sail middle part the same at 5 PM the ship was lost on to Dennis's land kept the ship off at 11 PM at 10 PM hauled the ship by the wind heading E by S S E and Lat by Obs 3:10

Tuesday August 19th
first part the same at 2 PM saw the bark *Wanted State* at 4 PM the ship at 11 PM at 5¹² PM Capt. Jackson came on board at 6 PM Capt. Winslow in the *Marcella* came on board middle part the same latter part the ship has run in all directions S E and Lat by Obs 3:34

Wednesday August 20th
first part the same at 4 PM speak the *Marcella* and the Capt. came on board at 8 PM the Capt. went on board at John's boat Brazil is very sick with the typhoid middle part the same at 5 PM the ship of it was sent down the main sail to repair latter part the same

Lat by Obs 3:18

Remarks on Board Thursday August 21st

first part a strong breeze from S. S. E
Ship under double reef top sails heading W
employed fitting the main-sail at 4 P M
hauled the ship by the wire heading S. W
at 6 P M finished the main-sail about it
after we bent it we set the main-sail
middle and latter part much the same
So ends Sat by 6th 3:40

Friday August 22nd

Commences with a strong breeze from S. S. E
even squally weather ship heading E
at sunset took in sail middle part the same
at 5¹/₂ P M raised a sail a stern and we
more ship set double reef top sails abt and
loured at 8 P M spoke the Bark Slope off
New Bedford one year out with five hundred cts
Capt Roblin, the Capt went on board
Latter part the same Sat by 6th 3:28

Saturday August 23rd

Commences with a strong breeze and
squally ship heading S. W at 6 P M the
Capt came on board and more ship
heading E by S middle and latter part
the same So ends Sat by 6th 3:16

Sunday August 24th

first part there moderate shook out the
Reefers and set hole top sails at 8 P M set
the main top gallant middle part the same
at 7 P M took in the main top gallant sail
even double reef the top sails latter part
at fresh sail and Dualler at 11³/₄ P M took
in the fore and mizen top sails, main sail
abn 6th So ends Sat by 6th 3:36

Monday August 25th

first part the same ship on different tack
Sug sail in sight at 6 P M more moderate
set double reef fore and mizen top sails main sail
abn 6th middle part the same at 11 P M shook out
the reefers and set hole top sails raised two sail
to windward latter part the same So ends
Sat by 6th 3:43

Remarks on Board Tuesday August 26th 1851

At 3⁰⁰ minutes left spoke the bark Emma off London. Capt Davis and Capt went on Board and the mail came aboard at 6 P.M. The Capt came on Board and wore ship heading E took in the main sail and double reef. The top sails at 12 P.M. wore ship to S. W. at 1 P.M. at 2 P.M. took in the fore and main top sails gill. At 3 P.M. took them again. Latter part the same. S. E. wind. Lat by L. 3:43

Wednesday August 27th
Commenced with a strong breeze and squalls. Rainy weather from S. S. E. ship heading S. W. At 6 P.M. wore ship heading E. middle part the same at 1 P.M. wore moderate. At double reef fore and main top sails main sail and gill. Latter part the same. S. E. wind. Lat by L. 3:43

Thursday August 28th
Commenced with strong breeze and squalls from S. S. W. ship steering E. by S. The work employed on ship duty at 3 P.M. main cable or hire cable cut up the cable and bent them at 5 P.M. The run with in three miles of the L. point after that steered E. S. E. at sunset took in sail at 11 P.M. kept the ship off by E. at 1 P.M. Steered the ship by the wind heading E. S. E. At 4 P.M. hauled the main top sail a back at 6 P.M. At 8 P.M. wore ship to S. W. and (harper) the fore reef to the gill and took the gill to Lecky on bent the gill and sent it in to repair. Latter part the same. S. E. wind. Lat by L. 3:26

Friday August 29th
Commenced with heavy rain squally weather. At 4 P.M. finished repairing the gill and sent out the gill and bent it at 6 P.M. took in all sail. At 8 P.M. wore ship heading S. E. middle part the same at 6 P.M. at double reef top sails and it came in thick and rainy took in the fore and main top sails. Latter part the same. S. E. wind.

Remarks on Board Saturday August 30th

Commenced with light variable winds with heavy rain middle part the same at 6 P.M. hauled all hands to clear ship at 8 P.M. finished clearing ship and cleared up some of double reef top sails latter part strong breeze and good S. E. wind Lat by L's 2:58

Sunday August 31st
Left meridian steered N. E. at 11 A.M. it came in thick and rainy took in ~~the~~ sail hauled the ship by the wind heading S. S. W. with the wind S. E. middle of the day at 1 P.M. all hands (by) set double reef top sails and left at 3 P.M. mail all sail fore & mizzen brail ha but latter one returned to duty latter part through breeze and pleasant weather from S. ship steering S. E. Lat by L's 2:31

Monday September 1st 1851

Commenced the same at 9 P.M. hauled the ship by the wind to S. S. W. at sunset saw two finbacks middle part the same John (the) Brazil was taken very sick with the thick very hard work for him breath at 1 P.M. sent down the fore top sail to repair and bent a nuther S. E. wind Lat by L's 3:00

Tuesday Sept 2nd

first part light breeze and pleasant weather from S. ship for the wind heading N. S. W. at 4 P.M. were ship to S. E. by E. employed fitting the fore top sail at sunset made up sail and fast it below middle part light winds and variable ship on different tack at 6 P.M. commenced working on the fore top sail at 11 P.M. finished the top sail and cleared up the fore top sail and sent it down and sent up the other at 11 P.M. sent down the fore sail to mend latter part the same S. E. wind Lat by L's 3:26

Wednesday Sept 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from S. ship heading E. S. E. employed on the fore sail at 1 1/2 P.M. Raised a sperm whale on the weather beam leaved all three boats and pulled to windward for him but saw nothing at 4 P.M. came on board and saw the whale fore parts on the weather beam two miles and a half off board two boats fore him but saw nothing at sunset came on board and took in sail

Middle part the same at 10 o'clock mended all
but up the fore sail fore sail and went to work
on it at 11 o'clock finished and bent the fore sail
at 1 1/2 o'clock raised a pool off sperm whales carcasses
all three boats all boats got fast latter part
the same So Ends etc (C)

Thursday Sept 4th
at 4 P.M. we took a long side fine whale got ready
for cutting at 6 o'clock commenced cutting
at 9 1/2 P.M. we had two cut in gut mupper and
set the rock two hands at 5 o'clock came all
hands and went to cutting and at 10 o'clock finished
cutting and got clearing a way the heads
latter part the same So Ends Lat by Obs 3:02

Friday Sept 5th
Commenced with light breeze and rainy weather
at 1 P.M. commenced boiling in employed clearing
a way the heads at 11 o'clock and latter part the
same So Ends Lat by Obs 3:20

Saturday Sept 6th
Commenced much the same at 5 P.M. got
the heads clear a way and washed off decks
Middle part the same at 8 o'clock finished
Boddy and commenced on the head latter part
strong breeze and squally ship under easy sail
So Ends Lat by Obs 3:41

Sunday Sept 7th
first part the same and at 1 P.M. finished
Boiling at 6 o'clock commenced cleaning ship
some not double reef top sails and fished
So Ends Lat by Obs 3:27

Monday Sept 8th
first the same at sunset took in sail
Ship on different tack at 4 o'clock commenced
Braking out the after hold for stowing down
at 7 1/2 o'clock we got ready for stowing the oil
at 9 not double reef top sails So Ends Lat by Obs 3:37

Tuesday Sept 9th
Commenced the same at 1 P.M. finished stowing
the oil at sunset took in sail Middle part the same
at 5 1/2 o'clock commenced braking out for fire
shock at 10 o'clock finished and then went to braking
out water out the lower hold and put it stowed
took up two bales off whale oil one cask burst
So Ends Lat by Obs 3:57

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 10th 1851

Commenced the same at 1 P.M. set hole topsails ship
steering to the Northward and eastward at 6¹/₂ P.M.
blew up the top sail and hauled the ship by the
kicks with the main topsail a back and it came in
thick and rainy middle part it cleared up at 5¹/₂ o'clock
bade all hands and for hauled the fore and main topsails
down double reef the main top sail latter part
employed standing off the holds. So Ends Lat by 6¹/₂ 3:13

Thursday Sept 11th
first part set hole topsails at 1 P.M. finished standing off
the holds ship on different tacks with a light breeze from
S.E. at 1¹/₂ P.M. commenced setting up pipe shock
at 4 P.M. cleared ship at sunset blew up the top sails
then let them hang in trails middle part the same
at 5¹/₂ o'clock made all sail latter part employed in
Ship duty So Ends Lat by 6¹/₂ 3:15

Friday Sept 12th
Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather
from S ship on different tacks at sunset took in
sail ship heading E.S.E. middle part the same at 6 o'clock
set the top sails pill and mainsail latter part ship on
different tacks employed in ship duty So Ends
Lat by 6¹/₂ 3:16

Saturday Sept 13th
Commenced the same at 6 P.M. took in the light
sails main sail and double reef the top sails
Mighty part a strong breeze from S.E. ship heading
S.S.W. at 6 o'clock set hole topsails and mainsail
at 8 o'clock it moderated to fine pleasant weather main
all sail John & Arthur Brazil has got a boat
Lee & a gain So Ends Lat by 6¹/₂

Sunday Sept 14th

first part tacked ship heading E employed in
Ship Duty middle part the same John & Arthur Brazil
is taken very sick a gain latter part the same
So Ends Lat by 6¹/₂ 3:43

Monday Sept 15th

Commenced with a light breeze from S to S.S.W.
Ship heading from E.S.E. to E.S.E. at sunset
took in the light sails middle part a light breeze
from S.E. ship heading E.S.E. at 3 o'clock set
the light sails latter part calm So Ends
Lat by 6¹/₂ 3:50

Remark on Board Tuesday Sept 16th
first part on middle part calm at 6 o'clock
Raised a sail a head latter part a light breeze
from E to S ship heading to the eastward
So ends Lat by Obs 3:45

Wednesday Sept 17th
first part calm the same at 4 P.M. spool
the haly at 8 P.M. closed up the sails and let them
hang in the brails middle part the same at 6 o'clock
hoist all sail with a light breeze from S ship on
different tack latter part the same So ends
Lat by Obs 3:39

Thursday Sept 18th
commenced much the same ship heading E of E
middle part the same at 5 o'clock tacked ship
heading S. S. E latter part the same So ends
Lat by Obs 3:15

Friday Sept 19th
commenced the same at 6 P.M. tacked ship
to E of E middle and latter part the same
So ends Lat by Obs 3:11

Saturday Sept 20th
commenced with a light breeze from S. S. E
ship heading E at 6 P.M. tacked ship and
steered off it to W middle part the same
latter part ship steering from E to W
So ends Lat by Obs 2:22

Sunday Sept 21st
commenced the same at 3 P.M. more ship
ends there - E at sunset took in sail
and hauled the ship by the wind heading S. S. E
middle part the same So ends at 6 o'clock
hoist all sail latter part a light breeze
from W ship on different tack So ends
Lat by Obs 2:12

Monday Sept 22nd
commenced the same at 8 P.M. took in the light
sail and closed down the top sails and hauled
up the courses middle and latter part calm So ends
Lat by Obs 2:18

Tuesday Sept 23rd
first part the same at 3 P.M. came a light breeze
from S. E by E ship by the wind heading S. S. W
middle and latter part heading from S to S. W
So ends Lat by Obs 3:05

Remarks on Board Wednesday - Sept 24th
Commenced with a light breeze from S E
Ship heading S W at 9 P.M. backed ship
Heading E took in the light sails
Middle part the same at 4 P.M. backed ship
to S W at 8 o'clock main Bitter placed one point
on the larboard bow latter part lost the bird
of land S End

Thursday Sept 25th
first part put up the larboard cable and bent
it and put the anchor off the bow at 5 1/2 P.M. main
Bitter placed 4 points on the starboard bow first
five leagues at noon set too in the light sail
Mainsail and double reef, top sails middle reef
Ship heading E at 10 o'clock shot out the reef
and set hole top sails at 6 o'clock more ship from
N to S W at 11 1/2 o'clock came to anchor in 8
fathoms of water under the lee off Denis Island
S End

Friday 26th
first part all three boats went on shore
saw a schooner from make at 4 P.M. the Bark
agrange from Fahren and the Hector Capt. Camm
and Capt. Cole came on board and stopped a
few minutes then went off again middle part
the same at 5 1/2 o'clock cable all hauled and took
up the anchor and started to the N W took the
anchor on the bow on board, the cable and started
it below at 11 o'clock hauled the ship by the wire
Heading E S End

Saturday Sept 27th
first part the same the week in voyage, trimming
Ship Middle part the same at 10 o'clock backed ship
Heading S W latter part the same S End
Lat by C. 3:47

Sunday Sept 28th
Commenced with light variable wind and squally
with heavy rain ship on different tack at 10
P.M. took in the light sails and main sail and double
Reef the top sails middle part the same at 6 o'clock
set hole top sails and mainsail ship heading E by S
at 9 o'clock raised all sail at 11 1/2 o'clock backed ship
heading N S W S End Lat by C. 5:11

Remark, on Board Monday Sept 29th 1851
Commenced the same saw large schools of fish
at 6 PM tacked ship heading E middle part the
same at 8 PM tacked ship heading S. W. latter
part the same So. end Lat by Obs 44.40

Tuesday Sept 30th
Commenced the same at 6 PM tacked ship to S. W.
E middle part the same at 2 PM tacked ship
heading S. S. W. latter part ship steering
from E to S. W. So. end Lat by Obs 45.22

Remark, on Board Wednesday Oct 1st
Commenced with light breezes from S
one light squall squalls off rain at sunset
took in sail and hauled the ship by the wire
heading W middle part the same at 5 PM
hauled all sail and steered E of W So. end
Lat by Obs 45.58

Thursday Oct 2nd
Commenced with calm at 7 PM came a light
breeze from S ship steering E of W
middle part the same at 6 PM raised a sail
at 8 PM took the marcella Capt. Thompson
our Capt went on board So. end Lat by Obs 46.30

Friday Oct 3rd
Commenced the same at 4 PM the Capt
came on board and steered W by Obs
middle part the same at 6 PM got the cables up and
bent them and got the anchor off the bows
at 10 PM dropped anchor in Hake harbour sent
two casks a hoar to fill with water at 11 PM
the Capt went on shore So. end

Saturday Oct 4th
first part calmer the larboard side of the ship
are painted the boats at sunset the boat came
on board from filling water they had filled
8 casks at 7 PM the starboard rock went on
shore on liberty latter part the same
So. end

Sunday Oct 5th
Commenced the same at 6 PM the rock came
on board and the larboard rock went on shore
latter part the same So. end

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 6th 1851
Commenced the same at 6 o'clock all hands
on board and the starboard watch went on shore
latter part the same So ends

Tuesday Oct 7
first part the gut off a raft of water
and hoisted it in and cleaned the larboard
side of the ship middle part the same at 6
o'clock the watch came on board and the larboard
watch went off on shore latter part stood down
the water and finished painting ship So

Wednesday Oct 8
Commenced with one watch on shore middle
part the same at 6 o'clock the watch came on board
and the watch went on shore latter part discharged
John Edw. Brant and shipped a nuther man
in his place So ends

Thursday Oct 9th
Commenced the same middle part much the same
at 6 o'clock all hands on board and commenced
sailing the ship out So ends

Friday Oct 10th
Commenced the same at 4 o'clock let down the anchor
under St. James then the watch went on shore
middle part the same at 6 o'clock the watch came on
board and the other watch on shore So ends

Saturday Oct 11th
Commenced the same middle part the same
at 6 o'clock the watch came on board and the watch went
on shore latter part the same So ends

Sunday Oct 12th
first and middle part the same at 6 o'clock all
hands on board at 7 o'clock took up the anchor and
went to sea took the anchors on the bows on bent
the cables on ~~down~~ and stowed them below when
out by St. James hauled the ship by the wire heading
by middle part the same at 6 o'clock wore ship heading
S S E latter part the same So ends
Let by Oct 12th

Remarks On Board Monday Oct 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E & Middle and latter part the same So ends

Tuesday Oct 14th

Commenced much the same middle part light wind and rain at 9 till it blew on strong in squalls took in the light sails main sail and all other topsails at 10 till it moderated some. Took out the reefs out the main top sail and set the other topsails So ends etc etc

Wednesday Oct 15

Commenced with light breezes and rain squalls from S S E to E ship from S S E to S by W at 4 till set the main and mizen top gallant sails at 8 till took in the light sails and it blew on very heavy and split the fore top sails took in the fore and mizen topsails and gaff and doubled reef the main top sail quickly part. The same at 6 till moderated with light rain squalls at 9 till sent down the fore top sail to repair. Latter part the same So ends Lat by Obs 6:00

Thursday Oct 16th

first part the same at 4 till finished the fore top sail and sent the fore sail & left and Bunt it after bent partly the sail John Chyler and Charles Case got sick with the dysentery and off duty Middle part the same latter part thick Rainy weather saw a great number of fin backs Ship on different tack So ends

Friday Oct 17th

first part made all sail ship heading S W with the wind S S E & S of Right off sick with Dysentery and off duty middle part the same at 8 till made all sail and set the studding sails Ship steering N N W at 11 till made the 1st Plate & 2nd So ends Lat by Obs 6:02

Saturday Oct 18th

first part steered N W Middle part the same latter part steering from N to N W So ends Lat by Obs 5:15

Sunday Oct 19th

Commenced the same middle part the same John Chyler and Charles Case is now well & returned to duty at 10 till saw a school of black fish were the boats for them but could not get by them came on board and took up the boats except the ship of the row

Remarks on Board Monday Oct 20th 1851

Commenced with light breeze and pleasant weather
Drove S. E. Ship course at 11 by 11 middle
Part the same at 6 o'clock sent down the main
Topsail to repair latter part the same So Ends
Lat by Obs 3:32

Tuesday Oct 21st

Commenced the same at 8 o'clock finished repairing
the main top sail but it was not the main topsail
main topgallant sail and main topgallant studding
Sail Ship course at 11 by 11 large glass or sick
with a violent head ache and off duty middle part
the same at 6 o'clock sent down the fore sail to
Repair at 10 o'clock finished and bent it at 11 o'clock
Sent in the fore topmast stard sail to repair
So Ends Lat by Obs 3:52

Wednesday Oct 22^d

Commenced with a light breeze from S.W.
Ship steering at 11 at 3 o'clock finished and bent
the fore topmast stard sail middle part the same
Drove 7 to 10 o'clock saw a large number of sulphur
Bottoms at 10 o'clock raised a breach hauld the
Ship up 11 o'clock and run for it So Ends
Lat by Obs 2:07

Thursday Oct 23^d

first part the same at 2 o'clock raised a sperm
Whale fore points on the weather bow course
the two bar board boats for them but saw
nothing and the ship chased on and on chased
the ship at run set it saw five whales fore miles
of here coming at 11 by 11 1/2 W came on board
and took up the boats and steered after them
Middle part the same at 4 o'clock hauld the ship by
The wine and hauld the main top sail a back at 6 o'clock
but the main topsail at 1 o'clock wore ship to S E by E
E 1/2 E - saw a great many sulphur bottoms at 10 o'clock
hauld the ship by the wine at 11 o'clock saw all the boats
for sulphur bottoms but could not catch them
at 12 came on board So Ends Lat by Obs 1:51

Friday Oct 24th

first part kept the ship off S E by E 1/2 E at 6 o'clock
Sacked ship and steered at 11 took in the light sail
and main sail
Middle part the same at 6 o'clock mended all sail latter
Part a light breeze from at 11 by 11 Ship heading
at by E So Ends Lat by Obs 1

Remarks on Board Saturday Oct 25th 1851

Commenced with a calm middle part the wind
at 2 o'clock came a light breeze from S. E. ship steering
of W. at 7 o'clock steered W. saw a great number Sulfur
Bottoms latter part the same S. E. ends Lat by Obs 1:56

Sunday Oct 26th

Commenced the same at 1 o'clock left the harbour
then picked up cable at 3 P.M. took in the standing sails
by the ship by the wind bore the boats
other smaller boats could not get up. then
at 5 o'clock came on bore made all sail and steered
W. by N. middle and latter part the same S. E. ends
Lat by Obs 1:12

Monday Oct 27th

Commenced with a light breeze from N. E. ship
steering of middle and latter part the same S. E. ends
Lat by Obs 0:25

Tuesday Oct 28th

first part hauled the ship up S. W. by N.
employed cleaning ship inside to paint middle
part the same latter part the wind hauled to S. by
E. S. E. ends Lat by Obs 0:35

Wednesday Oct 29th

first part steered W. by S. employed cleaning
ship at 7 o'clock took in the standing sails and hauled
by the wind heading S. W. by N. middle part
the same at 10 o'clock made land made the at 11 o'clock
can coast S. E. ends Lat by Obs 0:56

Thursday Oct 30th

first part steered of E. by E. at sunset took
in sail middle part the same at 6 o'clock made all
sail at 10 o'clock took ship heading S. by E.
all hands employed cleaning ship S. E. ends
Lat by Obs 0:51 miles

Friday Oct 31st

Commenced the same at 2 o'clock commenced painting
ship inside middle part the same at 2 o'clock took
ship heading E. by E. latter part employed painting
S. E. ends Lat by Obs 1:58 miles

Remarks on Board Saturday November 1st 1851

Commenced the same at 5 o'clock finished painting
middle part the same at 6 o'clock raised anchors
Ran for the gear at 9 raised them spouting at 9 o'clock
could then sperm whales bore the boats for
them never saw them again from the ship S. E. ends
Lat by Obs 1:59

Remarks On Board Sunday November 2^d

Commences with a light breeze from S to S E
at 2 P.M. the boats came on board and haul the
ship by the wire heading E by E Middle and latter
part much the same S E end, Lat by Obs 2:30 at

Monday Nov 3^d

Commences with light breeze and pleasant weather
from S to S E ship heading from E by E to E S E
Saw a number of finback middle part the same
at 6 o'clock raised sperm whales at 7 o'clock hauled the boats
at 10 o'clock all three boats got part ~~and~~ to three whales
and hild S E end, Lat by Obs 2:40 at

Tuesday Nov 4th

First part got part to a mother whale and tail
at 2 P.M. had them all a long side got dinner and got
Ready for cutting at 12 P.M. finished cutting and supper
about 10 the work for hands at 6 o'clock hauled all hands
and commenced clearing away the heads at 8 o'clock commenced
Boiling the heads S E end, Lat by Obs 3:02 at

Wednesday Nov 5th

Commences the same at 4 P.M. finished clearing away the
heads middle and latter part light air and calms
S E end, Lat by Obs 2:37

Thursday Nov 6th

Commences much the same at 1 P.M. finished boiling
down rat quarter macker middle part the same at 6 o'clock
hauled all hands and commenced clearing up and clearing
Ship latter part calm and light squally off rain
S E end, Lat by Obs 2:22

Friday Nov 7th

Commences much the same at 2 P.M. rain a school off
Whales breaching off the ship off for them but saw nothing
at 3 1/2 P.M. hauled the ship by the wire heading S E
By S the wind E by E middle part the same latter
part light air and calms S E end, Lat by Obs 1:58

Saturday Nov 8th

Commences the same all hands employed breaking
cut the fore hold to stop down the oil at 5 P.M. raised
a school off sperm whales care the boats for them
But did not see them again at sunset came on board
Took up the boat middle part the same at 6 o'clock hauled all
hands and commenced cooping and slowing down latter
part the same S E end, Lat by Obs 1:25

Remarks On Board Sunday Nov 9th 1851

Commenced with light air and calm at 6^{1/2} P.M.
Finished stowing the oil middle part the same latter
Part a light breeze from S.E. at 6 ship heading E.S.E.
at 6^{1/2} tacked ship heading at 11^{1/2} So ends

Monday Nov 10th

Commenced much the same Middle part the same
at 6^{1/2} P.M. could all hands and commenced cleaning
Ship at 10^{1/2} finished So ends Sat by Obs 1:57

Tuesday Nov 11th

First part set the fore top mast and top gallant
Studding Sails the wind at 1^{1/2} E Ship heading at 11^{1/2}
Middle and latter part the same So ends
Sat by Obs 3:13

Wednesday Nov 12th

first part hauled in the studding sails and
more ship heading E.S.E. at the wind at 8
Middle part much the same at 10^{1/2} turned
over the main painter the main boat So ends
Sat by Obs 2:48

Thursday Nov 13th

Commenced with a light breeze from E
Ship heading E.S.E. at 1^{1/2} and latter part
The same So ends Sat by Obs 2:24

Friday Nov 14th

first part left the ship off S.E. and set
fore top mast studding sail and fore and main
Top gallant studding sails middle part the same
at 8^{1/2} P.M. Raised a school off sperm whales
boarded the boat for them and chased a school
of black fin gullies them at 11^{1/2} P.M. the larboard
Boat got past and drew aft on chasing So ends
Sat by Obs 12^{1/2}

Saturday Nov 15th

first part the same at 2 P.M. the main boat
hit a long side of a whale and she struck the
Boat and wrecked the boat steerer over so he had
no chance at run so we gave up the chase
came on board and took in sail middle part the
same at 6^{1/2} P.M. could all hands and made all sail Ship
by the wind heading to the north So ends
Sat by Obs 1:46

Sunday Nov 16th

first part tacked ship to S.E. employed repairing
the main boat Middle and latter part light
Breeze and pleasant weather Ship on different
tacks So ends Sat by Obs 1:36

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 17th 1851

Commences the same middle part - Calm at 5 o'clock
Came a light breeze from S.E. - Ship heading S.S.W.
 Latter part calm - No Right has got better and
 Returner to duty - So ends Sat by Obs 125

Tuesday Nov 18th

Commences the same middle part the same at 6 o'clock
Raiser a school of sperm whales close to the ship
 -ward & the boats at 7 o'clock the wind and starboard
Came on board and got break part then the Capt
Board and all boats, kept on tacking S - End
Sat by Obs 118

Wednesday Nov 19th

Commences the same at 5 1/2 P.M. the star board
Boat got part at and the other 6 boats got part
One for break and one line got cut and one
Whale at 7 1/2 P.M. took him long side
Clew down the 4 sails and set the
Mick two yards middle the same at 6 o'clock came
off hand at 7 o'clock had the whale cut in round all sail
Ship heading S - End Sat by Obs 100

Thursday Nov 20th

first part kept the ship off at employee boiling
at 8 P.M. finished middle part calm at 8 o'clock turned
over and nailed and painted the starboard boat
Latter part calm - So ends Sat by Obs 118

Friday Nov 21st

first part the same at 6 P.M. took in the light
Sails Clew down the top sails middle part the
Same at 6 o'clock came a light breeze from E.S.E.
Ship on different tacks - So ends Sat by Obs 152

Saturday Nov 22^d

Commences the same at 8 P.M. haul the ship
By the wind to the north Clew up the light
Sails and haul up the courses and haul a back
The main top sail middle part the same at 6 o'clock
Haul all sail and steer to the south at 10 o'clock
Steer at - So ends Sat by Obs 106

Sunday Nov 23^d

first part tacked ship and steer S by E at 2 P.M.
Tacked ship heading E by W middle part strong
Breeze from E at 7 1/2 o'clock took in the top gallant sail
at 11 o'clock tacked ship heading E S.E. - So ends
Sat by Obs 137

Remarks On Board Monday Nov 24th

Commences with a strong breeze from E
Ship heading E S E not the main and mizen
top gallant sail middle part the same at 9 o'clock
Set the fore top sails top gallant sail latter part
the same mizen getting up the head rigging
Sc Ends Lat by Obs 0:38 E

Tuesday Nov 25th

Commences the same middle part much the same
at 9 o'clock tackes ship heading E at 10 o'clock tackes
Heading E S E Sc Ends Lat by Obs 0:06 E

Wednesday Nov 26th

Commence with a light breeze and pleasant weather
from E & tackes ship heading E by N
middle part the same at 12 o'clock tackes ship
& set studing sail, and steer E S E
latter part the same Sc Ends Lat by Obs 0:27 E

Thursday Nov 27th

Commence with a strong breeze from E by N
Ship course E S E middle and latter part
steering from S E by E to S E by S
Sc Ends Lat by Obs 0:12 miles S

Friday Nov 28th

Commence with a light breeze from E
Ship steering S E by S middle and latter
part the same Sc Ends Lat by Obs 1:25

Saturday Nov 29th

Commence with a light breeze and pleasant weather
from E at 30 minutes S by E steered S S E
at 5 P.M. shifted over studing sail middle
part the same latter part light breeze from
N S E Ends Lat by Obs 2:07 S

Sunday Nov 30th

Commence with a strong hot breeze from E
Ship heading S S E at 11 P.M. steered S E by S
latter part the same Sc Ends Lat by Obs 2:08 S

Monday December 1st

Commence the same at 30 minutes S by E steered S
at 6 P.M. took in the studing sails fore and mizen
top gallant sails at 11 P.M. clewed up the sails and hauled
the ship by the wind to the Eastward at 3 o'clock raised
the sea shells for land at 10 o'clock Sc Ends Lat by Obs

Remarks On Board Tuesday December 22 1851

first part raised a ship whaling tacked ship heading
at by W at 8 P.M. report the St Peter Capt.
et almy twenty five months out eight hundred
took one whale to day will save the day before
the out in sight of the whale little before sundown
middle part ship by the wind heading W by S
latter ship on different tack, - So ends Sat by (C) 3:37

Wednesday December 23rd

Commences the same middle and latter part light
at 7 am calm from the north and sail in
sight to windward - So ends Sat by (C) 3:39

Thursday December 24th

Commences the same middle part variable winds
one squally at 3 P.M. run east to the ship
St Peter hauling top in the light sail at 3 P.M.
Set them a gain latter part a fresh breeze from
at Ship heading W by N So ends Sat by (C) 3:27

Friday Dec 25th

Commences the same at 6 P.M. took in the light sails
close main sail middle part the at 6 P.M. main
sail latter part fore sails in sight So ends

Saturday Dec 26th

Commences the ~~at~~ same at 6 P.M. took the Bark Sp
United States Capt. Peckin, hailed eight hundred
middle part calm latter part a light breeze from
S E So ends

Sunday Dec 27th

at 3 P.M. Raised a school of sperm whales bore
the boats for them and got five at sunset
took them a long ride at 7 P.M. commenced
cutting at 3 P.M. had two cut in went all hands
Below at 6 P.M. could all hands and went to cutting
latter part the same So ends Sat by (C) 3:23

Monday Dec 28th

Commences the same at 3 P.M. finished cutting and
more ships to meet were and commenced hoisting
at sunset the light sails and closed down
The fore and mizzen top sail ship heading E middle
part the same at 10 P.M. more ship heading S W by W
latter part calm in place clearing away the heads
So ends Sat by (C) 3:27

Remarks on Board Tuesday December 8th

Commences the same middle and latter part
Calin employed boiling two sails in sight
So ends Sat by C's 3:31

Wednesday Dec 10th

Commences much the same employed
Setting up pipe shoot's middle part, ~~the~~
Same at 5:00 PM finished boiling latter part
latter part light variable winds and calms
employed cleaning ship and cooping oil
So ends Sat by C's 3:42

Thursday Dec 11th

Commences with a light breeze from E ship
Heading at 4 PM at 4 PM finished washing
Ship at 5 PM shoot the 6 hope Capt
Roberts with five hundred and fifty Blk Sp
middle part verable winds and squally weather
latter part verable winds and clear weather
Ship on different tack So ends Sat by C's 3:36

Friday Dec 12th

Commences with a light breeze from S.W. by W
Ship heading at 11 by 11 the rock employed
cooperen meat middle part calin at 10:00 PM
commenced stowing down the oil latter part
much the same So ends Sat by C's 3:26

Saturday Dec 13th

Commences with light verable winds and calms
employed stowing down two sails in sight
left run set took in the light sails
middle and latter part calin employed stowing down
in the after hold So ends Sat by C's 3:21

Sunday Dec 14th

Commences the same one sail in sight at 6 PM
finished stowing and washed ship middle part the
Same at 6:00 PM saw two sails at 10:00 PM the
Capt went on Board the B Hope So ends
Sat by C's

Monday Dec 15th

Commences with a light verable winds and squally
weather at 6 PM the Capt came on board
at 6:00 PM took in the light sails and main sail
and clewed up the fore and mizen top sail middle
part the same at 5:00 PM the Capt went on board
B United States after some gun hoops So ends

Remarks on Board Tuesday Dec 16

Commences the same at 6 P.M. the Capt came on Board and boat nine bunnies off ion hoop Ship on different tack, with a light breeze from S.W. Middle part the same at 7 o'clock tacken Ship heading S and S.S. & latter part the same S.E. ends
Set by C's 3:23

Wednesday Dec 17th

Commences much the same Middle part Ship heading S at 6 o'clock tacken Ship heading W by E the wind S.W. by S latter part the same S.E. ends Set by C's 3:15

Thursday Dec 18th

at 1 P.M. the wind shifted to E.W. by E Ship heading W by S with thick rainy weather at 4 P.M. the wind shifted to W.E. Ship heading S.W. Middle and latter part thick rainy weather employed cleaning Ship in side and out side S.E. ends
at 6 o'clock

Friday Dec 19th

Commences much the same at 5 P.M. finished cleaning Ship Ship heading W.E. by W with the wind S at 10 P.M. haul the Ship up ft at 11 P.M. the wind shifted to E.W. at 5 o'clock all hands latter part the ship heading from W to S.W. employed fitting water casks and setting up water Shocks S.E. ends Set by C's 3:49

Saturday Dec 20th

Commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather from E.W. Ship heading W.S.W. at 11 P.M. Peater George and Francis Desoja was put in gons for discharging the Captain and others at 7 A.M. the land off Sea shells at 10 o'clock tacken Ship off shore S.E. ends

Sunday December 21st

Commences the same at 5 P.M. took the ions off Peater George and he returned to his duty Middle part thick rainy squally weather at 2 o'clock haul ~~down~~ took in sail at 4 o'clock and main all sail at 10 o'clock Spoke the B. Clarice Capt Gifford he had lost one of his men the knight before with a fever the Capt went on Board and there wait came near S.E. ends
Set by C's 3:25

Monday
Remarks On Board Dec 22^d 1857

Commenced with light variable winds and squally
weather at 9 P.M. the Capt came on board took in
the light sails and double reef the topsails
middle part Ship on different tacks at 6 P.M.
made all sail at 6 P.M. sent down the old fore top
gallant sail and bent a new one in place setting
up shrouds. So ends Sat by C's 3:48

Tuesday Dec 23^d

Commenced the same at 2 P.M. took the guns off
Travis, De Rosa and he went to duty middle part
The same latter part a strong breeze from S.W.
Ship by the wind heading N.W. So ends
Sat by C's 2:55

Wednesday Dec 24th

Commenced with a light breeze from N.S.W. at 30
knots, P.M. back ship heading S at 4 P.M. set
Hicks middle and latter a fresh breeze and
pleasant weather. Ship under all sail by the wind
heading S So ends Sat by C's 3:52

Thursday Dec 25th

Commenced much the same at 2 P.M. the wind
shifted to N.E. Ship heading S.W. middle
part the at 5 P.M. tacked Ship heading from N
to N.W. by W latter part a strong breeze and squally
weather took in the light sails took in the
fore top sail and double reef the main top sail
So ends etc C's

Friday Dec 26th

first part more moderate wind all sail at 4 P.M.
sent down the old fore top sail and bent a nuther
fore top sail middle part squally weather at 12 P.M.
took in the light sails at 3 P.M. more moderate
made all sail at 6 P.M. sent down the main top gallant
sail to repair and bent a nuther main top gallant sail
at 10 P.M. had a heavy squall tore the main top sail
off to pieces took in all sail latter a light one hour
sent down the pieces off the main top sail and bent
the only main top sail we have at 11 P.M. made all sail
So ends Sat by C's 5:15

Saturday Dec 27th

Commenced with breeze and pleasant weather from S.W. to
N.W. Ship on different tacks in place repairing up the
main top sail at 4 P.M. came on squally took in the light
sails and double reef the topsails middle part the same
at 10 P.M. more moderate made all sail at 10 P.M. took
in the light sails So ends etc C's

Remarks On Board. Sunday 28th Dec 1851
Commences with a strong breeze and squally weather
at 7th till 10th moderate so the light sail
at 7th till 10th Brastlin in sight to windward distant
Seven leagues the wind from S.W. to E.W. at 7th till 10th
Had a heavy squall came up all sail lasted about
One hour then set double reef topsails gill and courses
middle and latter part squally making sail and
taken in S. end etc etc

Monday Dec 29th
Commences with light breeze and clouds from E.W.
Ship heading N. S.W. sent down fore sail main sail
gill and mizen top sail and hove down main sail
the mizen top sail continued at noon as Brastlin bearing
N. S.W. distant ten miles middle part light air and
squally at 8th till 10th part by Brastlin and altered for
N.W. latter part much the same S. end

Tuesday Dec 30th
Commences with thick rainy weather at 6th till 10th
Sent the boat a head and told the ship at 8th till 10th
Drope anchor under St Edmund in outer harbor off
Wharfe in 13 fathoms off water and furled the sails
middle part the same at 7th till took up the anchor
and went in to the inner harbor at 7th till came
to anchor came up the sails and let them hang after
and sent on shore hatches for water latter part
Pleasant weather and the Capt went on shore S. end

Wednesday Dec 31st
Commences the same at 6th till furled the sails middle
part the same at 6th till went on shore to fill water
at 10th till took 10 casks of water on board and stowed them
away S. end

Thursday January 1st 1852
Commences the same at 6th till the starboard watch went on
shore on liberty and the cut all the water pipe at 6th
till the watch came on board at 9th till all three boats
Went on shore after ~~and~~ a raft off water at 11th till the
I took all the water a long side at meridian had the
Water all on deck S. end

Friday January 2^d
first part employed Cole taring the ship's beams at 6th till
The starboard watch went on shore at 7th till all hands came on
Board but came Taylor William Brophy Charles Case
John Smith the have not been seen the other watch
went on shore latter part thick rainy weather S. end

Remarks on Board Saturday January 3^d 1862

Commenced much the same at 2 P.M. the Dolphin
Came in to anchor Capt Cutler thirteen months
out for ~~west~~ hull In middle part during
at 6 o'clock the week came on board James Taylor
William Brophy Charles Case and John Smith
happened here same middle part the same at 6 o'clock
the week came on board and the other week went on
Shore So Ends

Sunday January 4th
first part middle part much the same
at 7 o'clock the week came on board and the other
week went on shore latter part thick rainy weather
James Taylor William Brophy Charles Case
John Smith has not been seen So Ends

Monday January 5th
Commenced the same middle part much the same
at 9 o'clock found John Smith with not one rag off
clothes on him employed stowing away the water
So Ends

Tuesday January 6th
first part the same at 5 P.M. finished stowing
the water middle and latter part thick rainy weather
one week on liberty the poles are on march for the
Runaway shore but have not found them So Ends

Wednesday Jan 7th
Commenced with very large water middle and
latter part the same So Ends

Thursday Jan 8th
Commenced much the same at 9 P.M. John Smith
was not to be found on board the ship he rather jumped
over board and was drowned else he got a boat to
take him off middle part the same at 8 o'clock the poles
found William Brophy James Taylor Charles Case
about took them to fail to remain until the
Ship is ready for sea So Ends

Friday Jan 9th
Commenced with thick rainy weather and clouds
very hard in squalls one week on shore John St Smith
present has not been seen middle and latter part
the same So Ends

Remarks on Board Saturday January 10 1852

first part the same at 3 P.M. the Brig Putnam
Off Providence Capt Daniel came to anchor in the
Port. We have not found John Smith one week on
the middle and latter part the same.

Sunday Jan 11th

Commenced much the same middle part the same
at 7 P.M. the Brig Putnam got under way and
went to sea at 10 P.M. the pilot found the
John Smith and put him in jail the to remain
until the ship is ready for sale.

Tuesday Evening January 13th 1852

I have by Certify that on Tuesday Evening
Gives account that John B. Taylor first
officer of Ship Brandt said before the under
signature that he hoped that the ship would run
against a Rock before morning, and knock
her brains out or brake her back.

William D. Triffin

Second officer,

John M. Honeywell

(Master of Ship Brandt)

The under signature says he hired John B.
Taylor to say that he hoped the ship would go
on a Rock and brake her back before
morning. George X Mosher his son

By John M. Honeywell

William D. Triffin Witness

Tuesday Evening January 13th 1852

Gives account of John M. Honeywell
to be by Certify that ~~that~~ that we weighed
Anchor and left the Island of Nake. To go to
this afternoon bound on a ~~the~~ Cruise Whaling,
and that while giving my orders to Mr.
John B. Taylor my first officer, it has appeared
to me that he has treated me very unbecom-
ing by not answering me when I have spoke
to him, and on that account I asked him
this evening why he did not ~~that~~ answer
me, when I spoke to him, at this he looked
very ill and answered that he did answer
me when I spoke to him, I said yes you do
some times and but you wait your own
time about 14, and some times you walk off
when I speak to you and don't answer me at all
and I should like to know why you do so, at this,
he said he treated me as well as I did him, and used

A great deal of very unbecoming language to mention
So mention in this Book, this caused me to be
very much displeased and I told him that

I was very sorry that he had come with me,
at this, he used much profane language, and to
use his own words said that he hoped the
Ship would run on to a Rock before morning
and knock her good damned Brains out or break
her back, I then told him to put this in the Log
Book when he wrote up, and he answered that
he should not, that he said he was a damned
fool enough for that, I told him if he did not
mention it in the Log Book that I should
and as he still refused to obey my orders and
refused to answer me ~~the~~ and when he came
below refused to write up and refused to answer
me, I have, John M. Honeywell, taken the
Log Book to write it myself, I have have
had a great deal of trouble with Mr Taylor.

a number of times this voyage but have tried
to look over it, have taken him a one side and talked
pleasantly to him in regard to his duty and his
disrespect for me, have taken the Merchant
and Ship Masters guide and read it to him but
all of no use, he appears to be determined
to do as he likes in nearly all, and to have
no regard for my feelings at all, it further
appears that he has not wrote up since the Eleventh

Written By John M. Honeywell

Master of the Brant,

Wednesday ~~January~~ January 14th 1852 Log Account,
Hatter part Mr. John B. Taylor returned to his
duty, through the night Steer by E. at half past
9 at E Course S E by E, fine weather wind E S W.
~~little part the same at latter part the same~~
Sat by E S 4:16

Thursday January 15th
Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather
from E S W Ship heading S E by E middle
part the same latter part much the same
So End Sat by E S 5:59

Friday Jan 16th
Commenced with a light breeze from E S W
Ship heading S E by E turned up and pointed
The Starboard boat middle and latter part
of light breeze from E S W and pleasant weather
Ship heading E S E So End Sat by E S 5:08

Remarks on Board Saturday January 17th 1852

Commenced much the same at 4 P.M. steered
E. run three large tide rips at 8 P.M. came in
cloudy middle and latter part fine pleasant
Weather. St. Ends Lat by C's 5:10

Sunday Jan 18th

Commenced with a fresh breeze from E. W.
at 30 minuts P.M. left off and steered S. S. W.
middle part a strong breeze from W. S. W.
at 11^{1/2} P.M. took in the light sails at 4 P.M.
Had all sail William Capulet is very sick with
The bowel complaint at 9 P.M. encountered a heavy
squall took in the light sails and double reefed the
The topsails. St. Ends Lat by C's

Monday Jan 19th

Commenced the same at 1 P.M. it blew on hard
Took in all sail but fore and main spencers
and the main shifted to S. W. Ship heading S. S. E.
at 3 P.M. it moderated some not double reefed
Topsails and courses at 6 P.M. made all sail middle
part a strong wind from E. W. to S. W. at 3 P.M.
Had a heavy squall took in all sail but double
Reef main topsail and spencers at 6 P.M. more
moderate set pole topsail and courses at 7 P.M.
Double reefed the topsails ship heading from S. S. E.
to S. S. W. at 11 P.M. took in the main sail gill
and spaker St. Ends Lat by C's 5:37

Tuesday Jan 20

Commenced with heavy rainy weather at 2 P.M.
Took in fore and main topsails at 4 took in the fore
Sail and main topsail middle part the at 8 P.M.
more moderate not double reefed topsail gill and fore sail
Latter part the same Lat by C's 5:54

Wednesday Jan 21st

Commenced with a strong breeze from E. W. at 1 P.M.
left off and made all sail middle and latter
part blowing a fresh gill from E. W. to E. W. Ship
heading E. St. Ends Lat by C's 5:41

Thursday Jan 22nd

Commenced the same middle and latter part
much the same St. Ends Lat by C's 5:28

Remarks on Board Friday January 23^d 1852

Commences with a fine clear breeze ^{Ship} under
Sail heading E by N the weather thick and
breezy middle and latter part much the same
So ends Lat by C's 8:06

Saturday Jan 24th
Commences with a light breeze from E and
Pleasant weather at 5 P.M. haul the ship up one
point heading E by E middle part the same
latter part calm So ends Lat by C's 7:48

Sunday Jan 25th
Commences with a light breeze at 11 Ship heading
E by E middle part the same at 7 P.M. steered
E by E latter part the same So ends
Lat by C's 7:38

Monday Jan 26th
Commences the same middle part the same
at 6 P.M. sail Diagonaria the E by N point bearing
E by E distant about fifteen miles - latter
part steering E to E by E So ends
Lat by C's 7:12

Tuesday Jan 27th
Commences with a light air from N and E by N
at 4 P.M. pleasant weather employed in ship
Duty of William Campbell has got well and returned
to his duty at sunset Diagonaria bearing W by S
distant ten miles middle and latter part light
air and calm steering to the Eastward
So ends Lat by C's 6:46

Wednesday Jan 28th
Commences much the same saw large schools of
fish and some finbacks at sunset took in the fore
and mizen topgallant sails middle part the same
at 6 P.M. steered E by E took the mizen topsail
So ends Lat by C's 6:16

Thursday Jan 29th
Commences with a light breeze from S
Ship heading the same at sunset took in sail
middle part calm at 5 P.M. came a fresh W by W
at 6 P.M. got hole top sails gill and main sail at 2 P.M.
Took in the main sail latter part the same So ends
Lat by C's 5:25

Friday Jan 30th
Commences with a light breeze and squally from
W by N at 5 P.M. took in the fore and mizen topsail gill
and double reef the main top sail Ship heading E by E
middle part steering E by E at 5 P.M. made all sail latter part the
same So ends Lat by C's 6:25

Remarks on Board - Saturday January 30th 31st 1852

Commenced with a light breeze from W S W Sheading
at 10th P.M. haul up and steer E by E at sunset
Took in the light sails main sail and double reef the
Topsail, ran a large number off pinbacks, ellidale &
some latter part much the same employed painting
you work a boat the ship So Ends Lat by C 4:30

Remarks on Board - Sunday February 1st
Commenced with a light breeze from S W and pleasant
Weather ship under all sail heading E by S at sunset
Took in the light sails ellidale part the same at 5th P.M.
Haul all sail latter part the same So Ends
Lat by C 4:35

Monday February 2nd
Commenced with a light breeze from W by S and
Pleasant weather at 30 minutes P.M. haul the ship up
and steer S S E at sunset haul the ship
by the main heading S by W middle part calen
at 10th P.M. the cooper B. Taylor had a cap & off bread
Cruiser Capt. G. H. Hanywell here it was bid the
men to haul the cash up again. They came on deck
asked me where the had gone & told him the bread
was used up. Then he told me that he had ^{dam} a good
plan to look out for every thing. Then told the men
to open the cash again and take out a bagful. Then
haul it up again latter part much the same
So Ends Lat by C 5:40

Tuesday Feb 3rd
Commenced with a light breeze from E W Ship heading
S E employed taring the rigean ellidale part calen
at 10th P.M. took in all the head sails and commenced
Taring the head rigean and left the ship off E
With a light breeze from E W Ship running main topsail
and main topgallant sail latter part the same
So Ends Lat by C 5:53

Wednesday Feb 4th
Commenced much the same at 4 P.M. finished taring
The fore rigean at 6 P.M. steered E by S middle part
Squally rainy weather at 6 P.M. haul the ship up
at 10th P.M. set the main sail and main topgallant sail
at 10th P.M. rained very hard took in the main topgallant
Sail haul up the main sail and clewed down the
Main topsail latter part the same So Ends Lat by C 5:52

Thursday Feb 5th
Commenced the same at 2 P.M. hauled the main sail and
Double reef the main topsail ellidale part the same
at 4 P.M. cleared up some maid all sail latter part a light breeze
from W S W Ship on different tack So Ends Lat by C 5:52

Remarks on Board Friday February 6th 1852

Commenced much the same employed in ship
Duty middle part the same at 10 o'clock raised a sail
at head ship heading S W latter part much the
same So ends Set by Ols 4:50

Saturday Feb 7th

Commenced the same employed repairing the fore
top sail at 2 P.M. finished the fore top sail then
took up the gill to repair at 5 P.M. finished
the gill and stowed the below at 5 1/2 P.M. spoke
the B Sydney one hundred days from
London bound to Secon and Capt
John James Gunter and the 1 Capt went on
Board at 11 1/2 P.M. the boat came on board latter
part squally weather Ship heading S by E
So ends Set by Ols 4:06

Sunday Feb 8th

Commenced with a light breeze and squally weather
from S by W at 7 P.M. took in the light
sails and wore ship heading S S W at 6 o'clock
hoist all sail and raised a sail on the starboard
Beam heading to the North latter part the same
So ends Set by Ols 4:28

Monday Feb 9th

Commenced the same Middle part the same
latter part a fresh breeze from W to S W
Ship heading from S S E to S S W employed
Repairing the fore sail So ends Set by Ols 6:00

Tuesday Feb 10th

Commenced the same at 2 P.M. finished the fore sail
under the gill and stowed it below and bent the old
bitten gill at 4 P.M. took in the light sails
at sunset singled up the topsails at 9 P.M. double
Reeft the topsails at 2 o'clock blowing a gill from
S could all hands and took in all sail close reef
chain top sail at 5 o'clock it moderated set hole top sails
gill and courses at 8 main all sail at 10 o'clock Dice
Away calm latter part the same so ends Set by Ols 6:16

Wednesday Feb 11th

first part the same at sunset took in the light sails
open double reefed the top sails middle part came a
light breeze from S S W at 6 o'clock took ship
heading W latter part employed repairing the
chain top gallant sail So ends Set by Ols 6:06

Remarks on Board Thursday - Feb 12th 1852

Commences with a light breeze from S. S. W. to S. S. E.
Ship heading from W. to S. W. at 2 P.M. finished
The main top gallant sail sent down the main top
gallant sail and bent the one we require at 3 P.M.
sent down the fore sail and bent the cotton duck
fore sail at 4 sent down the fore topsail and bent
it Cotton Duck one middle part light air and calm
at 4.16 sprung up a light breeze from E. Ship
heading W. S. W. latter part the same - S. Ends
Lat by Obs 6.40

Friday Feb 13th
First part much the same at 4 P.M. the wind
shifted to W. S. W. Ship heading S. W. middle
one latter part calm sent down the spencer and
Repaired it - S. Ends Lat by Obs 6.52

Saturday Feb 14th
First part calm - scraper and painted the bowsprit
gill and flying gill boom middle and latter part
calm with a heavy swell from W. S. E. Ends
Lat by Obs 6.37

Sunday Feb 15th
Commence with a light air from W. S. W. Ship
heading E. W. at 1 P.M. raised a large ship to the
Westward - steering to the North the watch employed
ing ship Duty middle part the same - latter part
light variable winds and squally - Ship on different
Tack - S. Ends etc Obs

Monday Feb 16th
Commence much the same at 4 P.M. the weather cleared
up with a light breeze from E. W. Ship heading
S. W. middle and latter part calm at 7 P.M. took in
all sail to the main and commenced tacking down
The rigging - S. Ends Lat by Obs 6.02

Tuesday Feb 17th
Commence the at 3 P.M. finished tacking middle
one latter calm - S. Ends Lat by Obs 6.18

Wednesday Feb 18th
Commence much the same middle part came a
light breeze from S. Ship heading W. S. W. at 7.1/2
P.M. spoke the B. Games Tug 1.35 Days from
London bound to Bombay. Capt David Carr
Capt Wemyss sent others on board off him
at 4.16 the boat came on board - latter part
Ship heading S. W. - S. Ends Lat by Obs 6.06

Remark on Board Thursday Feb 19th 1852

First part much the same at 3 P.M. raised
to the north heading to the eastward middle
and latter part calm with the sails hanging
in the trail. S.E. ends. Lat by C.L. 5:51

Friday Feb 20

First part the same. Middle part calm
latter part light air and calm and light squalls
off rain. S.E. ends. Lat by C.L. 5:52

Saturday Feb 21st

Commences much the same middle and
latter part light air and calm. Ship trying
to get to the south. S.E. ends. Lat by C.L. 6:04

Sunday Feb 22nd

Commences much the same at 8 P.M. took a
heavy squall from W and rained very hard
Ship heading S.S.W. at 11 P.M. dyes away calm
at 3 o'clock springing up a light breeze from W. Ship
heading S.S.W. latter part the same. S.E. ends
Monday Feb 23rd. Lat by C.L. 6:57

Tuesday Feb 23rd

Commences the same at 6 P.M. took in main sail
and the light sails and set the muck boat crew
middle part ship heading S by E at 5 1/2 o'clock rain
all sail latter part much the same. S.E. ends
Lat by C.L. 7:28

Wednesday Feb 24th

First part the same at 8 P.M. heading W with a
light breeze from S.S.W. at 9 P.M. the wind hauled
W. S.W. more ship heading S. Middle part
Ship heading S.W. latter part much the same
S.E. ends. Lat by C.L. 7:52

Thursday Feb 25th

Cozy breeze with a light from W at 1 P.M. hauled
Ship heading N.E. at 9 P.M. more ship heading
S.W. by W. Middle and latter part the same
S.E. ends. Lat by C.L. 7:42

Friday Feb 26th

Commences with a light breeze from W.S.W. at 3 o'clock
Ship hauled ship to N.E. at 4 P.M. more
Ship to N and W.S.W. Middle and latter part
Light air and calm. S.E. ends. Lat by C.L. 7:45

Remarks On Board Friday Feb 27th 1852

Commences much the same Middle and latter Part a light breeze from S E and some light squalls off rain Ship steering E by N by N S - Ends Lat by C's 7:26

Saturday Feb 28th

Commences much the same at 3 P.M. the wind hauls to E by E Middle part calm at 7 P.M. Sprung up a light breeze from S E ship heading E by N latter part much the same S - Ends Lat by C's 6:49

Sunday Feb 29th

Commences much the same at 8 P.M. hauls the ship by the wind heading W S W and hauls up the courses with the wind S Middle part calm at 8 P.M. came a light breeze from S E and thick rainy weather Ship steered E by N latter part the wind hauls to E S - Ends etc C's

Remarks On Board Monday March 1st 1852

Commences much the same at 2 P.M. cleared up and stopped rain at 6 P.M. Breeze away calm Middle part the same latter part light air and calm Ship heading to the North west S - Ends Lat by C's 5:46

Tuesday March 2^d

Commences with light air from E and pleasant weather Ship steered E by N Middle part the same at 7 P.M. the Captain ordered William Campbell to take the bellows and he said he would do it for it was his week below and the Capt ordered Mr J B Taylor to put him in jobs and J put him in ions latter part calm S - Ends Lat by C's 5:11

Wednesday March 3^d

Commences with a light breeze from W by N Ship heading E by N at 8 P.M. took the guns off William Campbell and he went to his duty at 9 P.M. took in the light sails middle part ~~of the~~ it blew on a fresh breeze at 8 P.M. we took a heavy squall and tore the fore topsail all to pieces Took in all sail laster a hour and half More ship heading S S W at 10 P.M. it cleared up fine pleasant weather main sail sent down the Remains of the fore topsail and bent a murther Then made all sail S - Ends etc C's

Remarks On Board Thursday March 5th 1852

Commences much the same at 9 P.M. took in the
Light sail middle part calm at 3 o'clock came a light
Breeze from W-S-W Ship heading E-W at 6 o'clock
Maid all sail latter part light air and calms
So Ends Lat by Obs 4:53

Friday March 5th

Commences with rainy squally weather the wind
from the North wore ship and steered S
At sunset took in the light sails and double
Reeft the topsails middle part the same at 5 o'clock
Maid all sail latter part light breeze from E-E
Ship heading S-W So Ends Lat by Obs 5:23

Saturday March 6th

First part much the same saw a number off
Ship back at 3 P.M. steered S at sunset took
in sail middle part the same at 5 o'clock it came in
thick and rainy at 7 o'clock cleared up fine pleasant
weather with a light breeze from S-E maid all
sail and steered S-W by S latter part the
same So Ends Lat by Obs 5:52

Sunday March 7th

First part the same at 6 P.M. steered W middle
part light air and calms latter part Ship heading
from W to E-E So Ends Lat by Obs 6:18

Monday March 8th

Commences with calm at sunset took in the light
sail and mainsail and clewed the topsails and
at 11 o'clock hazy in the brails middle part the same
at 5 o'clock maid sail and steered W with a light
Breeze from E latter part the same So Ends
Lat by Obs 6:00

Tuesday March 9th

First part much the same middle part the same
at 8 P.M. run on the E-E part of the grate
Chago's Bank in 7 fathoms water haul a back
The main topsail and tried to catch some fish
But could not catch any at 5 o'clock brail fuel and
steered to the north with fresh breeze from E-E
at 10 o'clock Maid Solomon's Islands
So Ends Lat by Obs 5:25

Remarks On Board Wednesday March 10th

Commences much the same at 3 P.M. took in the
Sails at sunset. single reefed the topsails Middle
Part the same at 8 o'clock made all sail latter part
light winds and squally - SC Ends Lat by Cts 5:03

Thursday March 11th

First part more ship heading - S by W at sunset set
Boat hooks and came all sail with a light breeze from
S E by E at 9 P.M. steered - S W by S at 11 P.M. set
in a rain storm at 8 o'clock stopped raining latter part
thick cloudy weather - ~~SC ends at 11 o'clock~~ got
up the studding sails and set them SC Ends Cts

Friday March 12th

Commences with a light breeze from E ship heading S W
at 6 P.M. it came on to rain again kept the ship off and
steered W at 8 P.M. steered W by E Middle part the same
at 8 o'clock steered S S W latter part the same
SC ends Lat by Cts 5:22

Saturday March 13th

Commences much the same at 6 P.M. steered S W by S
Middle part the same at 8 o'clock took in studding sails
and hauled the ship by the wine heading S and S S E
with the wine E and E S E latter part the same
SC ends Lat by Cts 6:37

Sunday March 14th

Commences much the same at 6 P.M. kept off and steered
W by S and set the studding sails Middle part the
same latter part light variable winds SC Ends
Lat by Cts 7:13

Monday March 15th

First part the same - some light squalls off rain
Middle and latter part much the same SC Ends
Lat by Cts 7:33

Tuesday March 16th

First part the same Middle and latter part light
breezes from E ship heading W SC Ends Lat by Cts 7:51

Wednesday March 17th

Commences with a light breeze from S E ship heading
the same at sunset we got a fine breeze Middle and
latter part a fresh breeze from S E to E
Ship heading W and W S W SC Ends

Remarks On Board Thursday March 18th 1852

Commences much the same some rain squalls
Saw a number of finbacks middle part lighters
and calm, latter part a strong breeze from S.E.
Ship heading W.S.W. - S. Ends Lat by Obs 9:05

Friday March 19th

Commences with a light breeze from S.E. Ship
Heading the same middle part the same at 8 o'clock
Commence bracing out the oil to cooper latter part
The same S. Ends Lat by Obs 9:25

Saturday March 20th

Commences the same at sunset put the ship under
Double reef main top sail and fore sail haul the
Ship by the main heading at 2 o'clock two hands
at 3 o'clock haul all hands and commence coopers
and stoping down in the fore hold latter part the
same S. Ends Lat by Obs 9:27

Sunday March 21st

Commences the same at the fore top sails at 6 o'clock
came up out the hold and gut supper and at the
high two hands Ship W by at middle part the same
latter part employed coopers oil - S. Ends Lat by Obs 9:40

Monday March 22^d

Commences the same at 1 o'clock run on Sayadamaulka
Bark at 2 o'clock haul a back the head yard and cant
it up off pin at 3 o'clock braist put the head yard
middle part the same latter part employed coopers
and stoping down in the main hold - S. Ends

Tuesday March 23^d

Commences the same at sunset closed up the sails
and haul the ship by the main heading S.S.W.
middle part the same at 8 o'clock note ship heading
E by E latter part employed coopers and
S. Ends Lat by Obs

Wednesday March 24th

Commences the same at 1 o'clock steered at W under
Double reef main top sail and fore sail at sunset
Haul up the fore sail and haul the ship by the main
Heading East by E with a fresh breeze from S.E.
middle part the same at 5 o'clock haul all hands and went to
bracing out oil at 6 o'clock came in thick cloudy rainy weather
and sent gut work at 8 o'clock took in the main top sail and fore sail
and at the main spencer latter part the same S. Ends at 9:40

Remarks On Board Thursday March 25th 1852

First part it stoped raining until all hands are to
Cooperen at 1 P.M. set the top sail, and gill and fore sail
at 3 P.M. wore ship heading S at sunset took in sail
Middle part the same at 6 P.M. same Barge to windward
at 7 P.M. made all sail latter part imployed coopering
The ground tier S Ends etc etc

Friday March 26

Commenced the same at sunset clewed up the fore top sail
and main top sail and wore ship heading E by E Middle
Part the same at 5 P.M. made all hands are set the top sails
Flying gill and mainsail latter part imployed cooperen
Done stowing off the fore hold S Ends at 6 P.M. 10:16

Saturday March 27th

First part the same at 1 P.M. finished stowing off the fore
hold and commenced breaking out the starboard side
The main hatch way at 2 raised two barges two points
~~between~~ on the starboard bow at sunset took in the fore
and main top sails at 4 P.M. speak the Barge master states
Capt. Perkins hauling one thousand lbs. of latter part
Light air and calms imployed cooperen S Ends at 6 P.M. 8:48

Sunday March 28th

Commenced the same at sunset took in the light sails
and came up the fore and main top sails Middle part
The same at 5 P.M. made all hands are went to cooperen
Latter part the same S Ends at 6 P.M. 9:45

Monday March 29th

Commenced the same at sunset took in sails Middle
Part the same at 5 P.M. made all hands are made
all sail ship heading E by E latter part imployed
Cooperen all S Ends at 6 P.M. 9:36

Tuesday March 30th

Commenced the same at sunset took in the light sails
Middle part the same at 5 P.M. made all hands are made
all sail saw two ships to windward James Taylor
is very sick with pain in his bowels latter part the
same S Ends at 6 P.M. 9:15

Wednesday March 31st

Commenced with a light breeze from S E ship heading E by E
at 6 P.M. finished cooperen and stowing down the oil Middle
Part the same at 7 P.M. broke out the main hatch way and shifted
over some oil from the starboard side to the starboard side to trim
Ship at 7 1/2 P.M. tack ship heading S S Ends at 6 P.M. 9:16

Remarks On Board Thursday April 1st 1852

Commences with a light breeze and pleasant weather
from S E by E ship heading S by W James Taylor
Remains very sick all hands employed cleaning ship
at 4 P.M. finished at sunset took in sail and set the week
Boats crewed Middle part the same at 5^{1/2} o'clock under all
hands and made all sail saw two ships to leeward
Latter part the same S. End Lat by C's 9:35

Friday April 2^d

Commences the same at sunset took in the light
Sails and double reef the top sails Middle part the same
at 5^{1/2} o'clock made all sail saw two ships to leeward
Latter part light air and calms Ship heading to the North
East James Taylor has got well and returned to his
Duty S. End Lat by C's 9:51

Saturday April 3^d

Commences the same at sunset took in sail all but
Double reef main top sail and fore sail Middle part the
same at 6 o'clock made all sail at 9 o'clock spoke the Paulina
Capt. Jeter twenty seven months out five hundred miles
Latter part ship heading S. End Lat by C's 9:23

Sunday April 4th

Commences the same at sunset spoke the Barque
Catherwood Capt. Collier 15 months out 4 hundred miles
at sunset the boat came on board and let on a
chain top sail and fore top gallant sail Middle
part ship by the wind heading S E Latter part the
same S. End Lat by C's 9:33

Monday April 5th

Commences the same at 2 P.M. spoke the Barque United
States, Capt. Peckins Middle part Ship heading N W
at 8 o'clock more ship heading S James with the States
S. End Lat by C's 9:21

Tuesday April 6th

Commences the same Middle part ship heading N S W
with the wind at W Latter part the same S. End
Lat by C's 10:10

Wednesday April 7th

Commences the same at sunset took in sail Middle
part the same at 5^{1/2} o'clock made all sail and tacked
Ship steered E S E Latter part the same
S. End Lat by C's 10:24

Thursday April 8th

Commences the same saw a ship on the starboard beam
steered to the eastward at sunset took in sail Middle
part the same at 6 o'clock made all sail ship heading
N E

Capt Jth Honeywell told me to Jth B Taylor
To put down that he went on deck in Mr Glasser
and found all hands a sleep even the man to the
Kellom latter part employed in ship duty So ends
Lat by C^{ts} 9:50

Friday April 9th

Commence, the same at sunset took in sail and wore
Ship heading S-E Middle part the same at 6 o'clock
all sail and commenced turning in the main
Rigean latter part the same S-E ends Lat by C^{ts} 9:54

Saturday April 10th

Commence, the same at 6th P.M. finished turning
In the main rigean took in sail and wore ship heading
N.W. by W Middle part calm at 6 o'clock more ship heading
To the North East saw two sails to windward latter
Part employed turning in the fore rigean S-E ends
Lat by C^{ts} 9:54 Long 59:00

Sunday April 11th

Commence, with a light air and calms at 3th P.M.
Raised a school off spurrin whales bore all three
Boats at 5th P.M. the harbour boat got past and
Parted the line at sunset came on board and
Steered Wth et with a light breeze from E
Middle part the same at 6 o'clock hauled the ship by the
line heading S-S-E latter part the same S-E ends
Lat by C^{ts} 10:18

Monday April 12th

Commence, with a light breeze and pleasant weather
from E at 30 minutes P.M. wore ship heading N-E
at 7 P.M. tacked ship heading S-E by S and 10 o'clock reached
Middle part ship on different tacks at 6 o'clock raised
a school off spurrin whales at 8th P.M. bore the boats
at 10 P.M. the boats got past and bore and part again and
bore them and got past to two more S-E ends
Lat by C^{ts} 10 37

Tuesday April 13th

Commence, the same at 4 P.M. took the first whale a long
side and got ready for cutting at 8 P.M. got one whale
cut in got stopper not try necks and commenced
baiting the head
at 10 P.M. all hands and commenced cutting
latter part the same S-E ends Lat by C^{ts} 10:37

Wednesday April 14th

Commence, the same at 4 P.M. finished cutting in the whales
Middle part ship heading E-S-E at 7 o'clock raised a ship to
windward boiling latter part light air and calm
Employer heading out the head S-E ends Lat by C^{ts} 10 38

Remarks On Board Thursday April 15th 1852

Commenced much the same some light squalls off
Rain at 4 P.M. finished the board and commenced
Bailing on the head at 8 P.M. the same at 10 P.M. finished
Bailing. S. Ends Lat. by Obs 10:12

Friday April 16th

First part tack ship heading S S E with a light
Breeze from E at 2 P.M. on board the old main topgallant
and sent up a murther and beat it of the black
Cutchen is off duty with the loss of his eye sight
Middle part ship heading S latter part a fresh breeze
from E ship on different tack saw a murther off
Shinback. S. Ends Lat by Obs 11:01

Saturday April 17th

Commenced the same the work in ship duty
Middle after part much the same S. Ends Lat by Obs 10:35

Sunday April 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from S E ship heading E S E
at 2 P.M. spot the Barque Palina Capt Tatch
has just taken forty bbls sperm oil main home
Seven hundred sp and fifty bbls hump back
Middle and latter part light air and calm S. Ends
Lat by Obs 10:19

Monday April 19th

Commenced much the same the Barque Paulina in sight
to leeward Middle part the same at 6 P.M. commenced
tacking ready for stowing down the oil in the main and
after hole ~~forward~~ of the black Cutchen is some
better and returned to his duty William Campbell
is the first very sick with the gravel he has not had
any water for three or four or five days
latter part the same S. Ends Lat by Obs 10:05

Tuesday 20th

Commenced the same at sunset worked
Middle part the same at 6 P.M. went to stowing
down at 11 P.M. finished stowing down the oil S. Ends
Lat by Obs 11:29

Wednesday April 21st

Commenced with a light breeze from E S E
Ship heading S E at 5 P.M. the wind shifted to
E S E more ship heading E S latter part the
same S. Ends Lat by Obs 10:46

Remarks on Board Thursday April 22^d 1852

Commences the same at 30 minutes P.M. aft off
down steered at W with a strong breeze from S.W. &
took in the light sails at sunset hauled the ship
By the wind heading of E and took in sail
Middle part the same at 3 o'clock more ship heading S at 6 o'clock
hauled all sail & steered W by N latter part the same
S.C. ends Lat by C's 10:55

Friday April 23^d

Commences the same the much employed in ship duty
at sunset took in all sail but double reef main
top sail and fore sail Middle part the same at 6 o'clock
more ship and steered S.W. set the top sails and courses
latter part the same S.C. ends Lat by C's 10:26

Saturday April 24th

First part hauled all sail at 2¹/₂ P.M. hauled up S.S. W
at 3¹/₂ P.M. raised a school off sperm whales Capt
Honeywell came up and saw them and caught them first
down and went below at sunset the whales
had a boat two miles to windward going E.S. &
at 4¹/₂ P.M. more ship heading of E by E¹/₂ E
Middle part the same at took in the light sail
at 8 o'clock more ship heading S with a strong
Breeze from E.S. & E latter part the same
S.C. ends Lat by C's 10:02

Sunday April 25th

Commences with strong breezes and squally weather
at 8 P.M. took in sail all but double reef main top sail
Middle part the same at 6 o'clock set double reef top
Sails gill and courses at 10¹/₂ P.M. took in the fore
and courses and set reef the top sails S.C. ends
C's C's

Monday April 26th

Commences a fresh gale from S.E. ship heading E by E
at 3 P.M. set the gill and courses at sunset took in
the fore and main top sails gill and courses Middle part
the same at 6 o'clock set the gill and courses and set
single reef top sails saw a Barque to windward
at 8 o'clock took ship heading S by W latter part the
same S.C. ends Lat by C's 10:03

Tuesday April 27th

First part the same at sunset took in the gill
and fore double reef the top sails and hauled up the
courses at 9 P.M. more ship and set the gill and
courses

Middle part the same at 7th we took a heavy
squall after the squall struck we haul down
the Gib and haul up the courses hauling down the
Gib bore it all to pieces sent in the pieces
and sent out a nuther Gib and bent it
 Latter part blowing a fresh gail from E & E
and heavy squalls ship heading S E
under close reef topsails - SC Ends 10 16

Wednesday April 28th
Commenced with fair weather took all three
topsails at 4th till it moderated some set the
top sail close reef at 1st till set the Gib and
courses middle part the same at 3rd till the main
shifted to S E more ship heading E & E
~~at 7th & 8th till~~ tacked ship and steered S W
SC Ends Lat by CL 10 42

Thursday April 29th
at 30 minutes till left off and steered N 1/2 E
By compass set hole main topsail at 4th till
Rained a good off - spum whale, saw all three
Boats struck three whales and kill them and the
Star board boat got stove at 8th till took the
Whales a long pile got supper and set the work
Boats crew at 5th till made all hands and
commenced cutting at 10th till finished cutting
More ship heading S main all sail SC Ends
Lat by CL 10:27

Friday April 30th
Commenced with a fresh breeze from E S E
Ship heading S at 8th till tacked ship heading
W E Middle part some rain at 3rd till took a
squall and carried away the flying Gib all the
One we have took in the light sails at 1st till
Squall reef the fore and main topsails
Latter part a light breeze from S E Ship heading
E & E SC Ends Lat by CL 10:17

Saturday May 1st 1852
Commenced the same at 4th till finished coiling
and up all sail except the flying Gib middle
part the same at 6th till set two sails at 10
till tacked ship heading S by W SC Ends
Lat by CL 9:40

Sunday May 2nd
Commenced the same in forenoon replacing the
flying Gib at 5th till spoke the Barque winter
States Capt Beckins and Salina Capt Satch
Capt Beckins is going to start for home
on fire day at 10th till more ship heading S E W
middle and latter part the same Lat by CL 10:31

Remark, On Board Monday May 3^d 1852

Commence, the same at 2 P.M. Steered W. at 5 P.M.
haule the ship by the wire heading E of E at sunset
took in the light sails and single reef the top sails
middle part the same at 6 P.M. commenced stowing
down sail in the main hole at 11 P.M. still finished
down so - End Lat by C's 10:45

Tuesday May 4th
Commenced with a light breeze from S. E ship
heading E of E saw the Barque written states
heading to the southward the vessel employed.
Setting up shacks middle part the same at 6 P.M.
Tacked ship heading S.W. by S at 8 P.M. tacked
ship heading E by E at 11 P.M. tacked ship
heading S.S.W. so - End Lat by C's 10:35

Wednesday May 5th

Commences with a light breeze from S. E
very pleasant weather at 4 P.M. left the ship W
by E at sunset haule the ship by the wire heading
E of E and took in sail middle part the wind
haule to S ship heading E.S.E at 6 P.M. main
all sail and tacked ship and steered W of W
all hands employ clearing ship to at 9 P.M. finished
better part light breezes and squally weather
so - End Lat by C's 10:35

Thursday May 6th

Commences the same ship on different tack,
at sunset haule the ship by the wire heading
E took in all sail but three close reef top sails
middle part the same at 6 P.M. main all sail
better part light breezes and rainy squally weather
Ship on different tack so - End Lat by C's 10:18

Friday May 7th

Commences with thick rainy weather at 4 P.M.
The Captain G. B. Honeywell haule J. John B. Taylor
to bring up a par of officers and to put J. Honeywell
for ions and a did as I was ordered the last sail
He ordered to stow the yards and he refused to admit
at 7 P.M. he ordered me to put him in rig and told
him he could have on dry close if he wished and he
said he did not wish to have on dry close put the
ship under three close reef top sails at 8 P.M. it cleared
up some middle part some light squalls of rain
left 3 part rose lower fore top gallant yards braces
and lower lines and flying jib down hall so - End Lat by
C's 10:21

Remarks On Board Saturday May 8th 1852

Commenced with a light breeze from S
Ship heading E at 2 P.M. started at sunset
Took in sail & James Taylor remains on
Middle part the at 6 o'clock unaid all sail employed
Repairing the fore spencer latter part ship
On different track SO Ends Lat by Obs 9:48

Sunday May 9th

Commenced the same at 4 P.M. finished and
Bent the fore spencer at sunset took in the
light sail and double reef the topsails and
Took the fore off James Taylor Middle
Bent the same at 6 o'clock unaid all sail ship heading
S W at 9 1/2 o'clock spoke the Barque Pollina
Capt Hatch 700 sp of Wb bound to Port with
Toff then down with the survey latter sunset 10:13
The same took in the light sails SO Ends Lat by Obs

Monday May 10th

Commenced the same at sunset were ship heading
E and double reef the topsails Middle part the
Ship shifted to W ship lying with the main yard
to back at 6 o'clock unaid all sail and were ship
Heading E W latter part employed fitting
Sails SO Ends Lat by Obs 10:07

Tuesday May 11th

Commenced the same at sunset port away the
Sail and took in sail Middle part came latter
employed fitting sails SO Ends Lat by Obs 10:09

Wednesday May 12th

Commenced with a calm at 5 P.M. came a light
Breeze from S S E Ship a running under
all in top sail and fore sail steering at E W
Middle part the same at 6 o'clock got the topsails
and covered more ship heading W S W SO Ends
Lat by Obs 9:49

Thursday May 13th

First part more ship heading E E at 2 P.M.
More ship heading W S W employed fitting
Sails at 2 1/2 P.M. unaid all sail Middle and latter
Part a strong breeze from S ship course W by S
SO Ends Lat by Obs 10:20

Friday May 14th

Commenced with a light breeze ship under all sail
heading W 3/4 N employed fitting water casks Middle
and one part a strong breeze from S ship heading
SO Ends Lat by Obs 10:03 Long 51:54

Remarks on Board Saturday May 15th 1852

Commenced much the same at 6 P.M. raised Johnsenova
Baring H distant fore leagues took in the light sail
and double reefed the topsails and were ship heading
E S E at 3 o'clock were ship heading S W and later
in a gale at 10 o'clock the ship was blown in H the
Commandary Capt of and steered S W by W S E ends
etc etc

Sunday May 16th

Commenced with a heavy gale from S S E ship
under three close reefed topsails steering S W by W
The ship has been leaking from fore to five hundred
Strokes per hour to Day she has leaked from seven
to eight hundred per hour we took in all sail and have
the ship for middle part the same at 2 P.M. it was after
some not close reefed fore and main topsails and
Reef courses steered S W by W after that it
Moderated part at 4 o'clock not double reefed topsails
at 7 o'clock under all sail latter part the same
S E ends Lat by Obs 11:27 Long 49:40

Monday May 17th

Commenced with a strong breeze from S E
Ship heading S W by W middle and latter part
the same S E ends Lat by Obs 13:11

Tuesday May 18th

Commenced with a light breeze from S E
at 2 P.M. steered W by N middle and latter
part much the same William Hazel William
Brophy H of Right is here with the scurvy
S E ends Lat by Obs 12:06 Long 45:25

Wednesday May 19th

First part steered W by N middle part the same
at 2 o'clock raised fore and main courses to anchor
in 12 fathoms water the Governor's Capt J. A. Cor
by there 11 o'clock out one hundred and fifty bbls
On board 10 ends

Thursday May 20th

First part all employed cleaning ship middle part the
same at 8 o'clock sent on shore one hundred and
sixty bbls of water casks ~~on~~ at 9 o'clock the
Barge Barque for Glen-Landau Capt rose
give monthly out fifteen bbls of three employed
trying to stop the leak poured each side of her
stern all open that we could sharp in jack rife keel
and all S E ends

Remarks on Board Friday May 21st
First part took all the water on board
at 8 o'clock the starboard watch went on liberty
appear latter part employed blacking the
ships benches

Saturday May 22nd
First part the same Middle and latter
part the same employed stowing the water
at way - So Ends

Sunday May 23rd
First part the same and watch on shore
at sunset all hands came on board at 11 o'clock
the Barque Dolphin came in Capt Cutler
Six hundred and fifty of Middle part the
the same same sail coming in all hands employed
stowing down water latter part the same

Monday May 24th
First part the at 2 o'clock all the ships went there
Boats to tow in the Beekman Capt Boney
at 4 o'clock she came in to anchor with the Captain
and fore part very sick Middle part the same
at 7 o'clock one watch went on shore the latter employed
fetch off recruits from shore So Ends

Tuesday May 25th
First part the same Middle and latter part
The same and watch on shore - So Ends

Wednesday May 26th
Commences the surge at sunset all hands on
board at 7 o'clock the watch went on shore
latter part it blew on very hard in squalls
Capt Cutler the Dolphin dragged off the
own got under way and beat in again

Thursday May 27th
at sunset all hands came on board Middle and
latter part blowing and raining very hard
One watch on shore So Ends

Friday May 28th
First part the same at sunset all hands on board
Middle and latter part ship all ready for sea waiting
for weather all hands employed in ships duty
Commences to repair the boats where we stow them
on the rocks So Ends

Remarks On Board Saturday May 29th 1852

Commenced the same Middle part the at 4. till the
Barkentine Carrelia Capt Levet 12 masts out two
hundred and fifty up on board came to anchor
on Johann harbor took on board two sick
men as passengers Capt. Bann and John Silver
from exchange Charles Cape Horn R Nord
B. there our men and took no more in there
Remained there till 10 o'clock

Sunday May 30th
at 2 P.M. took the anchor and went sea at sunset
about two miles at middle island Middle and latter
light breeze from S ship different tack
trying beat up before middle and Johann
S. Ends Lat by C. 12:18
Monday May 31st

Commenced the same at 2 P.M. raised a S ship
starting the Middle part a strong breeze
from S by ship heading S by S latter part
much the same full heads, employees getting rigging
S. Ends Lat by C. 12:35

Tuesday June 1st
Commenced the same Middle and latter part
at light breeze from S by S to S by W
Ship heading from S by S to S W by W
S. Ends Lat by C. 13:10

Wednesday June 2nd
Commenced with a strong breeze at 2 P.M.
Sack in the light sails at 3 P.M. made the coast
of Africa at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading S by S
Middle part the same at 3 P.M. tacked ship
heading W S W at 3 P.M. tacked heading S E
latter part the same S. Ends Lat by C. 13:15

Thursday June 3rd
First part the same at 1 P.M. tacked ship heading
S W at 4 P.M. single reef the 1st sail and
were ship to S E Middle part it moderate
S. were raised all sail at 4 P.M. tacked ship heading
S by S employees repairing the main top sail
S. Ends Lat by C. 14:46

Friday June 4th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S by W
at sunset in about 3 leagues of strong morning breeze
tacked ship heading S E George Taylor is very
sick with the staffage in his lungs has had nothing
to pass him for the last week Middle part
the same at 2 P.M. tacked ship heading S

At 9 AM Rouse & Bregg to wind were
with nothing a large top mast standing employed
Repairing main top sail SC End, Lat by C 15:46

Saturday June 5th
Commenced much the same at 2 PM tacke ship
Heaving S E at 4 PM tacke heading W at 8 PM
Tacke to S E by S Middle part the same at 2 PM
Tacke ship heading W S W at 9 PM it blew
too strong took in the light sails and single
Kept the top sail, latter part the same
SC End, Lat by C 16:52

Sunday June 6th
Commenced more moderate at 30 minutes, PM
Main all sail at 4 PM raised sail steering to the
S E at 6 PM tacke ship heading S E by S
Middle part the ship came up S with the wind W S W
At 4 PM the wind shifted to S, wore ship to W S W
At 9 PM raised & gaffed Brig off war heading to the
South west latter part the same SC End, 18:08

Monday June 7th
Commenced with fresh breeze from S ship heading
W S W Middle and latter part light are from
S E ship heading W S W employed wearing sails
SC End, Lat by C 18:00

Tuesday June 8th
Commenced with light breeze and pleasant weather
from S E ship heading W by S at 2 PM got up
The shudding sails and sent them and set & set them
down again S W by W Middle part the same
At 2 PM raised a school off black fish loave for them
One got two at 11 PM are got nothing SC End
Lat by C 19:47

Wednesday June 9th
Commenced with a calm at 4 PM got a light breeze
from S S W ship heading W S W Middle and
latter a light are from S Ship heading: E S E
employed repair the main top sail SC End
Lat by C 19:53

Thursday June 10th
Commenced the same at sunset finished the main top sail
Middle and latter part a light breeze from S E
Ship heading S E by E employed trying out the
black fish SC End, Lat by C 20:20

Friday June 11th
Commenced the same at 3 PM finished trying out the black
fish at about tacke ship heading W S W Middle part the same

at 10 of 16 it. Blew on strong took in the light
sail at 11 of 16 it. blew on a heavy gail could all hands
and took in all sail SO ends Lat by C's 21:43

Saturday June 12th
First, it moderated some sat the courses but it blew
on heavy in squalls at 3 PM sat. the top sails double
Reeft at 6 PM more ship heading E S E a bout three
leagues the coast at sunset it cleared up clear but it
blew on strong middle part much the same at 3 o'clock
took ship heading W S W and shook out the reefs
Hale top sail at 7 o'clock sat the topgallant sails
and flying jib SO ends Lat by C's 22:37

Sunday June 13th
Commences with a strong breeze from S at 1 PM tacked
Ship heading S E at 3 tacked in shoar at sunset tacked
off shoar middle part ship on different tack at 7 o'clock
The wind hauled to S E Ship heading S S W
SO ends Lat by C's 23:16

Monday June 14th
Commences with light air and calms middle part
light breeze from S ship on different tack latter part
a strong breeze SO ends Lat by C's 23:32

Tuesday June 15th
Commences the same at sunset took in the light
sails and tacked ship heading S W by W middle and
latter part much the same SO ends Lat by C's 24:00

Wednesday June 16th
Commences with a strong breeze from S ship on different
tack middle and latter part ship heading E S E
SO ends Lat by C's 24:04

Thursday June 17th
Commences the same at 1 PM tacked ship heading W
S W and made all sail middle and latter part strong
Breezes and squally weather SO ends Lat by C's 25:20

Friday June 18th
Commences more moderated middle part light air and
calms latter part light breeze from W S W in places
Setting up reigan SO ends Lat by C's 26:09

Remarks On Board - Saturday June 19th 1852
Commenced the same all hands employed setting
up again middle part blowing strong breeze from
W S W ship heading S at 2 o'clock took in the light
spits and double reef top sails at 3 o'clock blowing
a fresh gale took in top spits, gill and mainsail
latter part the same S E end, Lat by C's 27:25

Sunday June 20th
Commenced much the same middle part much the same
at 5 o'clock it moderated some not double reef main and mizen
top sails and cast reef fore top sail at 10 o'clock ~~made all sail~~
at 11 o'clock more ship heading W by N S E end
Lat by C's 27:48

Monday June 21st
Commenced more moderate at 4 o'clock made all sail saw a
Brigg to windward heading to the westward middle part
a light breeze from S ship heading W S W
latter part much the same S E end Lat by C's 28:15

Tuesday June 22^d
Commenced the same at 4 o'clock raised the land
saw points off the bow middle part a light breeze
from S E ship heading W S W set the studding sails
latter part the wind hauled to N E S E end
Lat by C's 29:34

Wednesday June 23^d
Commenced with a light breeze from N E and
pleasant weather middle part a strong breeze
latter part calm S E end, Lat by C's 31:44

Thursday June 24th
Commenced calm at 2 o'clock came a light breeze from
S E ship heading W by S the weather thick
foggy went seven leagues off shore saw a large
burn pier on shore middle part fresh breeze from
S E latter part much the same S E end
Lat by C's 24:02

Friday June 25th
Commenced the same middle part the same at 2 o'clock
the wind hauled round to N W ship heading W S W
at 9 o'clock tacked ship heading N by W it blew on strong
took in the light sails at 11 o'clock it moderated some
some set the light sails - S E end, Lat by C's 34:52

Saturday June 26th
Commenced with light breeze and pleasant weather
at 4 o'clock saw a Barque to westward heading to the
N W middle part ship on different tacks latter part
about the same saw three sails to windward - S E end, Lat by C's 37:30

Remarks On Board Sunday June 27th 1852

Commenced with light breezes and pleasant weather
Shore sails in sight shall to windward and one to leeward
Ship on different tack Middle and latter part a light breeze
From S ship under all sail by the wind on different tacks
Beating to windward S. Ends Lat by C 25:02

Monday June 28th

Commenced the same three sails in sight at 6 P.M. left away
calm, middle part calm at 10 P.M. came up a light breeze from
S. E. spoke the ship Eloga off London from Valcutte
Bound to London three sails in sight latter part the
same Lat by C 34:55

Tuesday June 29th

Commenced the same Middle part much the same latter part
a light breeze from E and pleasant weather three sails
for sight to the eastward and one to the westward
S. Ends Lat by C 34:58

Wednesday June 30th

Commenced the same at 9 P.M. sail E. stulha a head
steering at W by compass Middle part the same at 10 P.M.
steering at W latter part same S. E. Ends
Lat by C 34:40

Thursday July 1st 1852

Commenced with light fog at 8 P.M. came a light breeze from
S. E. latter a hard strong hauls then away calm
at 10 P.M. came a light breeze from S. E. ship heading N
By W one sail in sight to windward steered to the N. W.
S. Ends Lat by C 34:20

Friday July 2nd

Commenced with a light breeze and pleasant weather from
S. E. at sunset raised a sail on the starboard beam steered
By the wind to the south west middle part the same
latter part breeze from S. E. and cloudy weather
The Right is off duty with gear set S. Ends
Lat by C 32:25

Saturday July 3rd

Commenced the same at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to S. W.
at 11 P.M. the wind hauled to W at 1 P.M. on rose
The studding sails gear and on bent the studding sails
and stowed them below sent down the booms
Saw a Brig to windward S. Ends Lat by C 29:48

Sunday July 4th

Commenced with a calm at sunset took in the light sails
at 10 P.M. the top sail of middle part calm latter
at 6 P.M. sail all sail latter part a light breeze from S. E.
S. Ends Lat by C 29:20

Remarks On Board Monday July 5th 1852
Commenced with a light air from the North ship
heading the same at sun set took in sail Middle part
The same at 7 o'clock main sail and sent down the
Main top sail and main top gallant sail to repair
at 10 o'clock finished the main top gallant sail and bent
it at 11 o'clock - Lat by Obs 29:08

Tuesday July 6th
Commenced calm at 1 P.M. finished the main top sail
and bent it at 4 P.M. got a light breeze from S.W.
at sun set took in sail Middle part the same
latter part steering S.W. by E. saw a cutter S.W. ends
Lat by Obs 28:51

Wednesday July 7th
Commenced with a light breeze from S.W. at 1 P.M.
Hauling hauls the ship by the wire heading N. by E.
Middle part steered S.W. by E. at 4 o'clock got a strong
breeze from S.W. & steered S.W. by E. got in the
studding sails, boom and put them on the yards and
got out studding sails and set them and set them
S.W. ends Lat by Obs 28:06

Thursday July 8th
Commenced the same at 2 P.M. took in the studding
sails and took in the light sails and haul the
ship by the wire heading N. S.W. saw a great
chumker mulpleer bottom and school off black fish
at 5 P.M. took in sail Middle part the same at 7 o'clock
Set double reef top sails and wore ship heading E.
latter part the same S.W. ends Lat by Obs 27:54

Friday July 9th
Commenced with a strong breeze from S. raised
a school of black fish - wore for the gut one
at 2 P.M. set the ship off S.W. by E. and main
sail set the studding sails Middle and latter part
the same S.W. ends Lat by Obs 26:36

Saturday July 10th
Commenced with strong breezes and cloudy weather
from S. ship under all sail course S.W. by E. employed
gun ship ahead Middle part the same latter part
much the same S.W. ends Lat by Obs 24:39

Sunday July 11th
Commenced much the same Middle and latter
part the same S.W. ends Lat by Obs 22:40

Remarks on Board Monday July 12th 1852

Commenced with a fresh gale from S to S E
Ship heading off ~~W~~ by ~~W~~ Middle and latter part
more moderate employed in ship duty. S. Ends
Lat by C. 21:10

Tuesday July 13th

Commenced with a fresh breeze and pleasant weather
from S to S E ship heading off ~~W~~ by ~~W~~ Middle
and latter part light breeze and pleasant weather
employed in ship duty. S. Ends Lat by C. 19:50

Wednesday July ~~13~~¹⁴th

Commenced much the same Middle and latter part
much the same employed clearing ship. S. Ends
Lat by C. 18:50

Thursday July 15th

Commenced the same all hands employed clearing
ship Middle and latter part the same employed
clearing ship. S. Ends Lat by C. 17:35

Friday July ~~15~~¹⁶th

Commenced much the same Middle part the same
at 10:00 AM made the land off St Helena and
Raised a sail to the south Eastward steered to
the North west S. Ends Lat by C. 16:10

Saturday July 17th

Commenced with light breeze and pleasant weather
from S. E heading off ~~W~~ by ~~W~~ Middle part standing off and
at 10:00 AM standing in for the harbour at 8 hours and
ten minutes AM came to anchor in seventeen fathoms
at St Helena fifty fathoms cable out the Barque
opened first heaven shot Signal Harbour
Twelve months out three hundred lbs on board
One hundred and fifty up on hundred and fifty ~~up~~
The English ship ship-ry party two months out 18:50 ~~at~~
The English whaler ship-ry party two months out 19:50 ~~at~~
employed clearing ship. S. Ends

Sunday July 18

Commenced the same at 7 AM the harbour much more
On shore latter part much the same S. Ends

Remarks on Board Monday July 19th 1852

Commenced much the same at 6 o'clock the week came
On Board latter part all hands on board sent on
Shoar 15:95 gallons off water (cask) on shoar has the pile
At 10 o'clock had them pile and had them on board
till all hands employed painting ship at 10 o'clock
the English whaling ship her name is known Capt
The boat Capt Farnwell's boat, barque 30 months out
Tuesday July 20th

Commenced the same middle and latter part much
the same at 7 o'clock the barque week went on
Shoar - S - Cross

Wednesday July 21st

Commenced the same at 4 o'clock finished painting at 5 o'clock
The whaling barque Arctic - Capt Stewart, 50 ft, two
months out 17. barrels and fifty sp. Middle part
the same at 7 o'clock the week came on board all but the
cock John Smith at 10 o'clock the other week went
On shoar latter part the same - S - Cross

Thursday July 22nd

Commenced the same middle part the same
at 7 o'clock a part off the week came on board
John Smith Francis Fowler came ashore and the crew
Remains on shoar latter part the same

Friday July 23rd

Commenced the same middle part the same
latter part three more men deserted James Taylor
William Brophy and William Campbell - S - Cross

Saturday July 24th

At 1 o'clock Capt Honeywell sent off word to get the
ship under way and sail off and go till further
tiller at 2 o'clock the anchor at 3 o'clock he sent off
word to come out to sea and in a gain in the morning
middle part standing off and on at 10 o'clock stood into
the harbour at 11 o'clock the police brought on board
James Taylor William Brophy William Campbell
Francis Fowler James Fin - S - Cross

Sunday July 25th

Commenced the same at 2 o'clock the Capt came on
Board left the ship off at 11 o'clock all sail took
the anchor on the bows on board the cables and
stayed them below middle part the same
latter part light air from S - S - E - S - Cross
at 12:40

H. A. Meriden

Remarks On Board August 4th 1852

Commences with a light breeze from S-E ship
course at 11 by 11. Right has got well
then returned to duty at sunset finished painting
The yard, Middle part the same. Latter part
employed painting staving and bent the galls
- SC - Ends - Lat by Obs 1:34

Thursday August 5th

Commences the same ship heading at 11 by 11
Middle part the same latter part at all the
Sails are set then are steered at 11 saw a long
heading to the South - SC - Ends - Lat by Obs 1:20

Friday August 6th

Commences with a light breeze from S-E
Ship under all sail steered at employed in
Ship Duty Middle part the same latter part
Much the same SC - Ends - Lat by Obs 1:04

Saturday August 7th

Commences with a light breeze from S-E
Ship heading at 11 by 11 Middle part the same
Latter part steading at 11 employed in ship
Duty SC - Ends - Lat by Obs 2:56

Sunday August 8th

Commences with a light breeze from S ship heading
at 11 by 11 Middle part the same at 11 the wind
shifted to S-W latter part thick rainy weather
- SC - Ends - Lat by Obs

Monday August 9th

Commences the same at 2 P.M. it cleared up
Same Middle and latter part fresh breeze
from W to S-W ship heading from 11 to 11
By 11 saw a Schooner rain near place New York and
Barque steering to the Eastward - SC - Ends
- Lat by Obs 6:06

Tuesday August 10th

Commences the same Middle and latter part thick
Rainy squally weather SC - Ends - Lat by Obs about 8:20

Wednesday August 11th

Commences the same Middle and latter part
light winds from 11 to S-W and rainy weather
Ship heading from 11 to 11 by 11 SC - Ends
- Lat by Obs 9:24

Thursday August 12th

Commences the same Middle and latter part
light variable winds and calms - SC - Ends
- Lat by Obs 10:07

Remarks on Board Friday August 13th 1852

Commenced with a calm at 1 P.M. got a light air
from E ship heading W by N middle part the
same latter part calm and clear weather employed
for ship duty N - Ends - Lat by Obs 10:42

Saturday August 14th
Commenced the same at 7 P.M. it came in thick
dark rain with heavy thunder and lightning Middle
part the same at 3 P.M. took a light breeze from
E ship heading W by N latter part rain - N - Ends
Lat by Obs 11:12

Sunday August 15th
Commenced with a light breeze from E ship
heading W by N middle part the wind shifted to S W
and rained very hard latter part clear weather S - Ends
Lat by Obs 12:09

Monday Aug 16th
Commenced calm at 6 P.M. took a light breeze from W
ship by the wind heading E by N middle and latter part
S.W. light variable wind and calm with heading to East
employed in ship duty - S - Ends - Lat by Obs 12:47

Tuesday Aug 17th
Commenced with a light breeze from E ship heading
W by N at 3 P.M. the ship came up at N middle part
the same at 7 P.M. raised a Brig on the starboard
Quarter latter part much the same - S - Ends
Lat by Obs 13:44

Wednesday Aug 18th
Commenced with a light breeze from E ship
heading S W with fine pleasant weather employed
for ship duty middle part the same at 7 P.M. saw
E ship steering to the South west - latter part a light
Breeze from N - Ends - Lat by Obs 14:55

Thursday Aug 19th
Commenced much the same middle and latter
part a light breeze from E to E ship heading
from W by N to E by N - S - Ends - Lat by Obs 15:35

Friday August 20th
Commenced the same employed taring the rigging
at 5 P.M. finished at 5 P.M. the wind shifted to
E ship heading S W middle part a strong
Breeze at 7 P.M. there S W by N employed in ship duty
S - Ends - Lat by Obs 16:48

Remark, On Board Saturday August 21st 1852

Commenced with a fresh Breeze from N^W & ship
- heading S by W. Biddle and latter part same
S. E. (Wind) Lat 6, 16 18.11

So End, Lat 6, 16 18.11

Sunday August 22^d

Sunday August 22^d,
 Appearance with a strong breeze from E. & E.
 Ship heading at W. by N. Middle and latter part
 under the same S. - E. - W. at 19:37

Thursday August 23rd

Monday August 23rd
Commences the same at 2 P.M. steered N. by N
middle part a light breeze from N. E. at 6 P.M. commenced
leaving ship latter part the same S. E. wind
at 6 P.M. 21:21

Tuesday August 28th

Tuesday August 24th
Commenced much the same impl. in painting and
cleaning ship whistle and latter a light breeze from
E. & E. employed painting ship. So ended day by 23:10

Wednesday August 25, 1891

Monday August 25th
Commenced with a light air from E ship heading
at 11 by 1 at a 100 fathoms painting with green paint
Middle part the entire latter part, in lighter paint
Ship out side St. Louis at 11 by 11 24.29

Thursday August 26th

Thursday August 26th
Commenced with a light breeze from E. S. E.
Ship heading N. W. by N. at 1 P. M. finished painting
Ship's Middle part the same color part in place.
Turned round 1/2 way and beat N. by E. at 4 P. M. 25. 11. 3

Friday August 27th

Friday August 27th
Commences with a light breeze from N. E ship heading
N. W. yet running - steering to the S. E. Middle part
The same latter part imitates painting boat - S. E. true
Lat by Obs 27:15

Saturday August 28th

Saturday August 28th
commenced much the same. Middle part the same
at 6.0, it saw sails steering away to the South East
 Latter part much the same. S. C. End at 6.28:56

Monday August 29th

Sunday August 29th
 a breeze with a light breeze and pleasant weather
 from it. The ship heading of N by W. Middle and latter
 part much the same. S. C. Coast. Lat by C. 29:58

Remarks On Board Monday August 30th 1852

Commenced with a light breeze from N E ship by the
Wind heading N W by N Middle part the same latter part
light variable winds and thick rainy weather. S. ends
at 6 1/2

Tuesday August 31st

Commenced the same at 3 P.M. saw a sail to the north
steering to the south Middle part the same latter part
fore sail in sight steering to by the wind to the north
springs clearing the boat S. ends at 6 1/2 31:34

Wednesday September 1st

Commenced with a light breeze from East to N E
Ship heading N W by N Middle part the same
at 4 P.M. Put William Brophy on board for refusing
to draw water when the light undered him at 9 P.M.
Took the guns off line and he went to duty latter part
calm S. ends at 6 1/2 32:09

Thursday Sept 2nd

Commenced the same at 1 P.M. got a light breeze from
S E saw a sail steering to the west Middle
part latter part light breeze and calm in fore clearing
Ship - S. ends at 6 1/2 32:24

Friday - Sept 3rd

Commenced with a light breeze from N E by N
Ship heading N W by N Middle part the latter part
springs bearing the ship's track S. ends at 6 1/2 32:58

Saturday - Sept 4th

Commenced with light breeze from N E Ship heading N W
Middle and latter part light variable winds and calm S. ends
at 6 1/2 34:01

Sunday Sept 5th

Commenced much the same Middle part a light breeze from
S E windward ship heading to the north latter part much
the same S. ends at 6 1/2 34:43

Monday Sept 6th

Commenced calm Middle part calm and thick weather
at 9 P.M. got a light breeze from N E ship heading N W by N
at 11 P.M. took a squall from S S W S. ends
at 6 1/2 35:01

Tuesday Sept 7th

Commenced the same at 1 P.M. it blew away calm at 3 P.M.
Took a light breeze from S ship course N W by N
Middle part the same at 6 P.M. took a fresh breeze from
N E ship heading N W by N latter part the same
S. ends at 6 1/2 35:58

Remarks on Board Wednesday Sept 8th 1852
Commences much the same at 11 till it moderates
Some Middle and latter part a light breeze S-E wind
Lat by (L) 37:29

Thursday - Sept 9th
Commences much the same - run three sails steering to
The south-East at 1 till the wind hauls to S-E
Tack in the studding sails and hauls the ship by the wind
Heading of 11 Middle part the same latter part a
light breeze from S-E ship heading S-E at 11 S-E wind
Lat by (L) 38:33

Friday Sept 10th
Commences the same Middle part a light breeze from
S-E at 11 ship heading S-E latter part ship to S-E
Different tacks a number of sails in sight standing by the
line on different tacks S-E wind Lat by (L) 38:27

Saturday Sept 11th
Commences with a light breeze from S-E at 11 ship heading
S-E Middle part the wind hauls to S-E ship heading S-E at 11
at 11 it commences throwing over board the timbers heaving
over board the cargo cover - Edward Mack, Master fell
over board on to it and hurt him very hard latter part
employed cleaning ship - S-E wind Lat by (L) 39:36

Sunday Sept 12th
Commences with a light breeze from S-E ship heading
S-E at 11

List of Provisions Expended on the whaling voyage
 from New Bedford to the South of latitude 8 degrees
 John M. Haney, well & Master commanding the vessel the 19th 1849

	First Beef	Pork	Bread Flour	Beans	Butter	Olives	Apples	Geat
Aug 19	1 Bbl	1 Bbl	1 Cask	2 Bbl	1 keg	1 Cask		1 Cask
Dec 1st	1 Bbl	1 Bbl	1 Cask	1 Bbl	2 Bbl			1 Cask
15	1 Cask	1 Bbl	1 Bbl				1 Cask	
17				1 Bbl				1 Cask
27			1 Cask					1 Cask
31st 28	1 Bbl	1 Bbl		2 Bbl				
Jan 2	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
20			1 Cask	1 Cask				
25	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
Feb 7	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
12			1 Cask		1 Cask			
16	1 Bbl	1 Bbl			1 keg	1 Cask		
March 4	1 Bbl	1 Bbl	1 Cask					
18	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
30			1 Cask					
April 27	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
15	1 Bbl	1 Bbl		1 Cask				
22								
May 3	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
14	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
29	1 Bbl	1 Bbl	1 Cask					
June 9	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
10			1 Cask					
19				1 Cask				
25	1 Bbl	1 Bbl			1 keg			
26	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
30						1 Cask		
July 3	1 Bbl							
11			1 Cask					
16	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
29			1 Cask					
31	1 Bbl							
August 7	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
13			1 Cask	1 Cask				
19	1 Bbl							
25	1 Bbl				1 keg			
26			1 Cask					
27	1 Bbl							
Sept 7	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
17	1 Bbl							
18			1 Cask					
24	1 Bbl	1 Bbl				1 Cask		
7	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
15				1 Cask				
24	1 Bbl		1 Cask					
27	1 Bbl	1 Bbl						
30	1 Bbl		1 Cask					

1850
 1 Cask

1852
 Tuesday January 13th
 one Bbl Beef & 1/2 Bbl
 have over board

March 30th 1850 1 keg
 Butter
 April 3 1 Bbl Blackoil

1850
 December the 10th
 one Bbl Beef & 1/2 Bbl
 have over board

January 10th 1851
 1 Bbl Beef & Blackoil

1850
 November 10th Three
 Bbl Pork sold
 Oct 1850 184 Bbl Beef &
 1 Bbl Pork in all
 Twelve and a half
 Barrels 10 1/2 Bbls
 Flour

January 10 1852
 2 Bbls Beef to
 Mr Collier

Account of Provisions expended at Whaling

Beef

Beef Pork Bread Flour Beans Butter & Molasses & Syllables

10 th	1 bbl	1 bbl			
29			1 cask		
30	1 cask				
10	2 bbl	1 bbl			
20	1 bbl				
25		1 bbl	1 cask		
27	1 bbl				
28	1 bbl				
January 1	1 bbl				1 cask
11		1 bbl			
14			1 cask		
17	1 tierce				
26			1 cask	1 cask	
31	1 bbl	1 bbl			1 cask
February 30			1 cask		
8	1 tierce				
17		1 bbl			
21			1 cask		
28	1 tierce				
March 7			1 cask		
16	1 tierce	1 bbl			
20			1 cask		
22		1 bbl			
27			1 cask		
April 1	1 tierce				
7		1 bbl			
17	1 bbl		1 cask		
24	1 bbl	1 bbl			
May 1		1 bbl			1 cask
24		1 bbl			
30	1 bbl		1 cask		
31	1 tierce			1 cask	
June 12	1 bbl	1 bbl			
24	1 bbl				
24	1 tierce	1 bbl	1 cask		
July 20		1 bbl			
22	1 tierce				
27		1 bbl			
August 1		1 bbl		1 cask	
26	1 tierce	1 bbl	1 cask		
3		1 bbl	1 cask		
9	1 tierce				
15	1 bbl	1 bbl			
16	1 bbl	1 bbl	1 cask		

Date	Sack	Bushel	Barrel	Other
Oct 24	100	100	100	100
Nov 1	100	100	100	100
Nov 20	100	100	100	100
Nov 30	100	100	100	100
Dec 10	100	100	100	100
Dec 20	100	100	100	100
Dec 30	100	100	100	100
Jan 10	100	100	100	100
Jan 20	100	100	100	100
Jan 30	100	100	100	100
Feb 10	100	100	100	100
Feb 20	100	100	100	100
Feb 30	100	100	100	100
Mar 10	100	100	100	100
Mar 20	100	100	100	100
Mar 30	100	100	100	100
Apr 10	100	100	100	100
Apr 20	100	100	100	100
Apr 30	100	100	100	100
May 10	100	100	100	100
May 20	100	100	100	100
May 30	100	100	100	100
Jun 10	100	100	100	100
Jun 20	100	100	100	100
Jun 30	100	100	100	100
Jul 10	100	100	100	100
Jul 20	100	100	100	100
Jul 30	100	100	100	100
Aug 10	100	100	100	100
Aug 20	100	100	100	100
Aug 30	100	100	100	100
Sep 10	100	100	100	100
Sep 20	100	100	100	100
Sep 30	100	100	100	100
Oct 10	100	100	100	100
Oct 20	100	100	100	100
Oct 30	100	100	100	100
Nov 10	100	100	100	100
Nov 20	100	100	100	100
Nov 30	100	100	100	100
Dec 10	100	100	100	100
Dec 20	100	100	100	100
Dec 30	100	100	100	100

